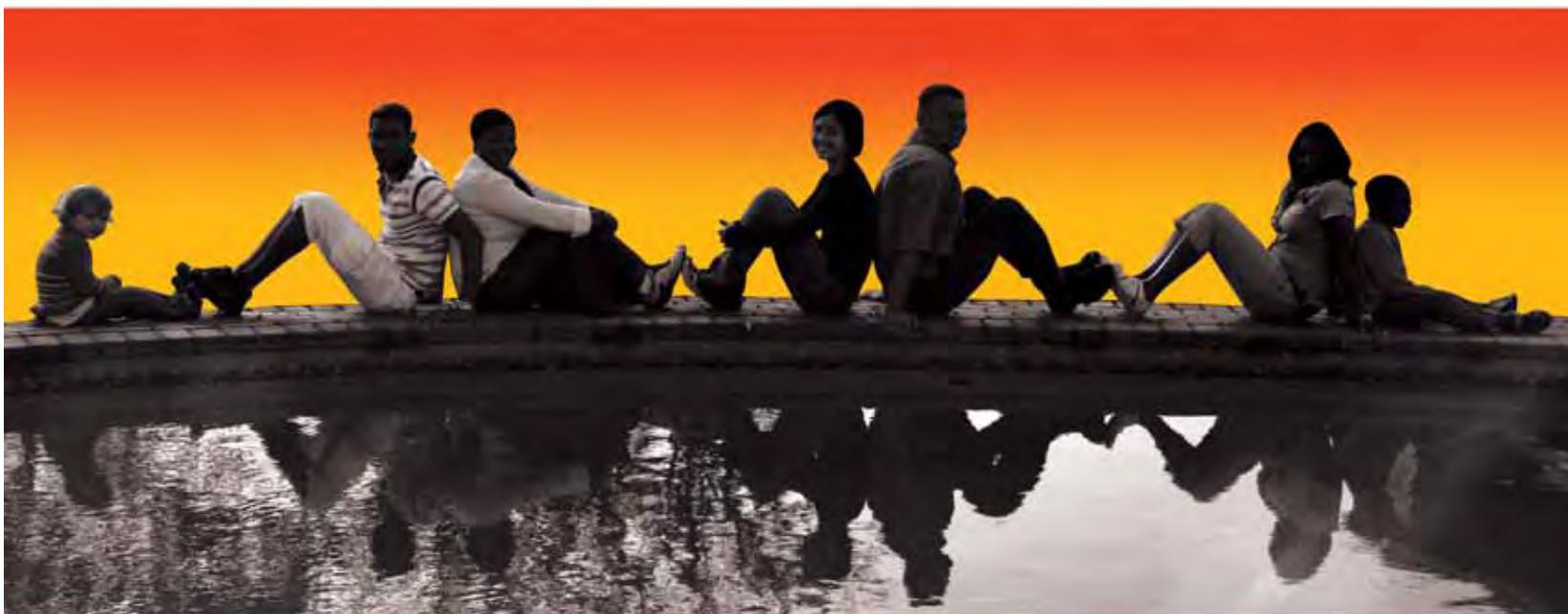


# HIV 911

## NORTH WEST HIV-RELATED SERVICES DIRECTORY SERIES 1 2008



**0860 HIV 911: GIVING YOU HOPE AND CONNECTION**






## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Letter from the Honourable Premier of North West Province .....	3
Provincial Map, North West Province .....	4
How to use the HIV-911 directory .....	6



## **SEARCH BY DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality .....	9
DC39 Bophirima District Municipality .....	23
DC38 Central/Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality .....	33
DC40 Southern District Municipality .....	47
Project partners and collaborators .....	58
Directory Order Form .....	59
Organisational Update Form - Update your organisational details .....	60

*"This directory of HIV-related services in the North West Province is partially made possible by the generous support of the American people through the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and the President's Emergency Plan. The contents are the responsibility of the Centre for HIV/AIDS Networking (through a Sub-Agreement with Foundation for Professional Development) and do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID or the United States Government"*







**Office of the Premier**

Department:  
**Office of the Premier**  
North West Provincial Government  
Republic of South Africa

3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Ga-Rona Building  
Private Bag X129,  
MMABATHO  
2735

**CHIEF DIRECTORATE: COMMUNICATION**

Tel: +27 (18) 387-3103  
Fax: +27(18) 387-3119  
E-mail:  
cmonama@nwpg.gov.za

28 March 2008

Dear Mrs Heustice

**HIV-911 PROVINCIAL DIRECTORY OF HIV-RELATED SUPPORT SERVICES**

The Office of the Premier in the North West Province would like to extend its full support of the HIV-911 Programme. This service will play an important role in ensuring that the people of our Province are able to locate HIV-related support when and where they require it.

HIV-911 will not only benefit the people of the North West Province, but will also assist the networking efforts of public, private and non-governmental sectors in servicing the needs of the infected and affected.

We congratulate the Centre for HIV/AIDS Networking and thank you for your efforts to drive the initiative and therefore encourage all organizations in South Africa that work in the HIV/AIDS arena to support the HIV-911 Programme by ensuring that their service information remains current on the database.

Yours Faithfully

Cornelius Monama  
**CHIEF DIRECTOR: COMMUNICATION**



Municipal Demarcation Board  
Tel: (012) 342 2401  
Fax: (012) 342 2400  
email: info@demarcation.org.za  
web: www.demarcation.org.za

### Legend

- Main Roads
- Province
- District Municipality
- Local Municipality
- Traditional Authority Areas
- District Management Areas
- Dams
- National Roads
- Main Roads
- Collieries
- Rivers

### Data supplied by:

- Statistics South Africa
- Department of Water Affairs / Forestry
- Department of Environmental Affairs
- Department of Transport



Scale: 1:5000



North



# North West



## HOW TO USE THE HIV-911 DIRECTORY

### WHO IS THE DIRECTORY FOR?

This directory is for anyone who is seeking information on where to locate HIV/AIDS services and support in the North West Province.

### WHAT INFORMATION DOES THE DIRECTORY CONTAIN?

Within the directory you will find information on organisations that provide HIV/AIDS-related services and support in each municipality within the North West Province. We have provided full contact details, an organisational overview and a listing of services for each organisation. Details on a range of HIV-related services are provided, from government clinics that dispense anti-retroviral drugs (ARVs) and provide Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT), to faith-based and non-governmental interventions and Community Home-based Care and food parcel support programmes.

### HOW DO I USE THE DIRECTORY?

There are close to 500 organisations working in HIV/AIDS in the North West Province. To help you to locate services that are relevant to your needs this information has been categorised in a number of ways:

- The organisations in this directory have been sorted into district municipalities and local municipalities.
- Coloured dividers with maps are provided for each district municipality. Use these maps to familiarise yourself with areas in which you might want to find HIV-related services.
- The North West Province has four district municipalities, all of which are sub-divided into several local municipalities.
- Locate local municipality labels on the bottom right or left hand tab of each page.
- HIV-related services have been listed alphabetically by local municipality.
- If you do not find the information you are looking for in this directory or you would like to amend any details, simply call our HIV-911 Data Collection Centre on 0860 HIV 911 / 0860 448 911 or send us an email on [info@hiv911.org.za](mailto:info@hiv911.org.za)
- Further particulars can also be located on the HIV-911 website and online directory at [www.hiv911.org.za](http://www.hiv911.org.za)

### WHY IS THE DIRECTORY NECESSARY?

There are many efforts to curb the spread of HIV/AIDS and alleviate its impact on our country. Sadly, while a great deal of effort and resources are directed towards dealing with HIV, when in need many people do not know where to locate organisations that can provide HIV-related services and support. In addition, many organisations are unaware of the efforts of, and potential benefits of, collaborating with other HIV-related organisations. The HIV-911 database has been constructed with these specific needs in mind. We believe that an effective response to the HIV epidemic requires a coordinated mobilisation of all resources in a specific community. We hope that you find this directory facilitates such a networking response in your community.

- Service providers can locate supplementary support services for their clients;
- Infected and affected people can easily and confidentially locate HIV support services which are appropriate to their needs;
- AIDS Service Organisations can locate likeminded support services, facilitating networking and partnership building, and in this manner make better use of scarce resources; and
- Donor organisations can obtain a good sense of the availability and distribution of HIV-related services, thereby helping them to assess funding requests and allocate funding more strategically.



## HOW WAS THE INFORMATION COLLECTED?

HIV-911 staff collated information from a number of HIV-related databases and listings of services. Organisations were called and their information was checked and updated. Every organisation called was asked to provide the names and contact details of other HIV-related support services that they networked with. In this manner, the HIV-911 team connected with many of the organisations providing HIV-related support services in the province. This was, and continues to be, a time-consuming but important process! We did our best to ensure that we reached all HIV-related organisations in the North West Province and captured their efforts comprehensively. Unfortunately, the HIV environment changes rapidly and so the directory database will never be complete. We therefore offer apologies in advance if there is any incomplete or incorrect information in this directory and we ask that you alert us to any inconsistencies and inaccuracies so as to help us to keep the directory database as current and comprehensive as possible.

## HOW DO WE KEEP THE INFORMATION UP TO DATE?

The HIV-911 data capture team is continually reviewing and updating the HIV-911 database on which this directory is based. We are counting on you to help us to keep our database current. Please therefore alert us to any incomplete or incorrect information you may find in the pages of this directory. If you find a service is missing or details need updating, please contact us so that we can amend or add this information for the next directory. We have provided a Organisational Update Form at the back of this directory to help you to do this for us. You can also call the HIV-911 Data Collection Centre on 0860 HIV 911 / 0860 448 911. The HIV-911 Data Collection Centre staff can update information or add new services, as well as assist with locating HIV-related services throughout the country. It is now also possible to update your details on line at <http://www.hiv911.org.za/hivanaddorg.php>

## WHO PRODUCES THE HIV-911 DIRECTORY?

HIV-911 is a programme of the Centre for HIV/AIDS Networking (HIVAN) based at the University of KwaZulu-Natal. Over the past six years HIVAN has worked to develop and expand the HIV-911 programme which now includes an online national directory and website ([www.hiv911.org.za](http://www.hiv911.org.za)); a Data Collection Centre (0860 HIV 911 / 0860 448 911) and a series of hard copy directories for each province in the country. The North West Province directory is the seventh directory in a national series of provincial directories that will be produced by the HIV-911 Programme for the foreseeable future. Copies of the Provincial Directory will be mailed out to as many service providers as possible throughout the province with additional copies available for purchase at low cost.

For more information and answers to other frequently asked questions about this project, call 0860 HIV 911 / 0860 448 911 or log on to [www.hiv911.org.za](http://www.hiv911.org.za)



## WHO ARE OUR PROJECT PARTNERS?

The HIV-911 national directory project is partially funded by the Foundation for Professional Development (FPD) through PEPFAR/USAID. The FPD is registered with the Department of Education as a Private Higher Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Registration Certificate number 2002/HE07/013). The FPD is also an accredited service provider for continuous professional development (CPD) by the Medical and Dental Professions Board of the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA). The FPD is currently the largest self-funding health sector educational provider in South Africa. The FPD has three key focus areas: education, research and capacity building - more specifically in the areas of health and management.



HIV-911 is a partner of the FPD through the Compass Project. This FPD initiative strives to assist communities to respond effectively to HIV through three key programmes:

- 1) an HIV and AIDS Mapping and Research Centre to achieve accurate epidemiological data and gap analysis for communities;
- 2) Information and Resource Collaboration for locating HIV and AIDS services/organisations; and
- 3) Organisational Development and Capacity Building through organisational needs assessments, benchmarking and skills building for community organisations.

For more information on the FPD and the Compass Project, please visit [www.foundation.co.za](http://www.foundation.co.za) and [www.compassproject.co.za](http://www.compassproject.co.za)



The South African Medical Association (SAMA) has collaborated with HIV-911 in the printing and mail out of the national directory series. As a result of this partnership, funds have been raised to enable each clinician, registered as a SAMA member, to receive a complementary copy of the provincial directory relevant to their needs.

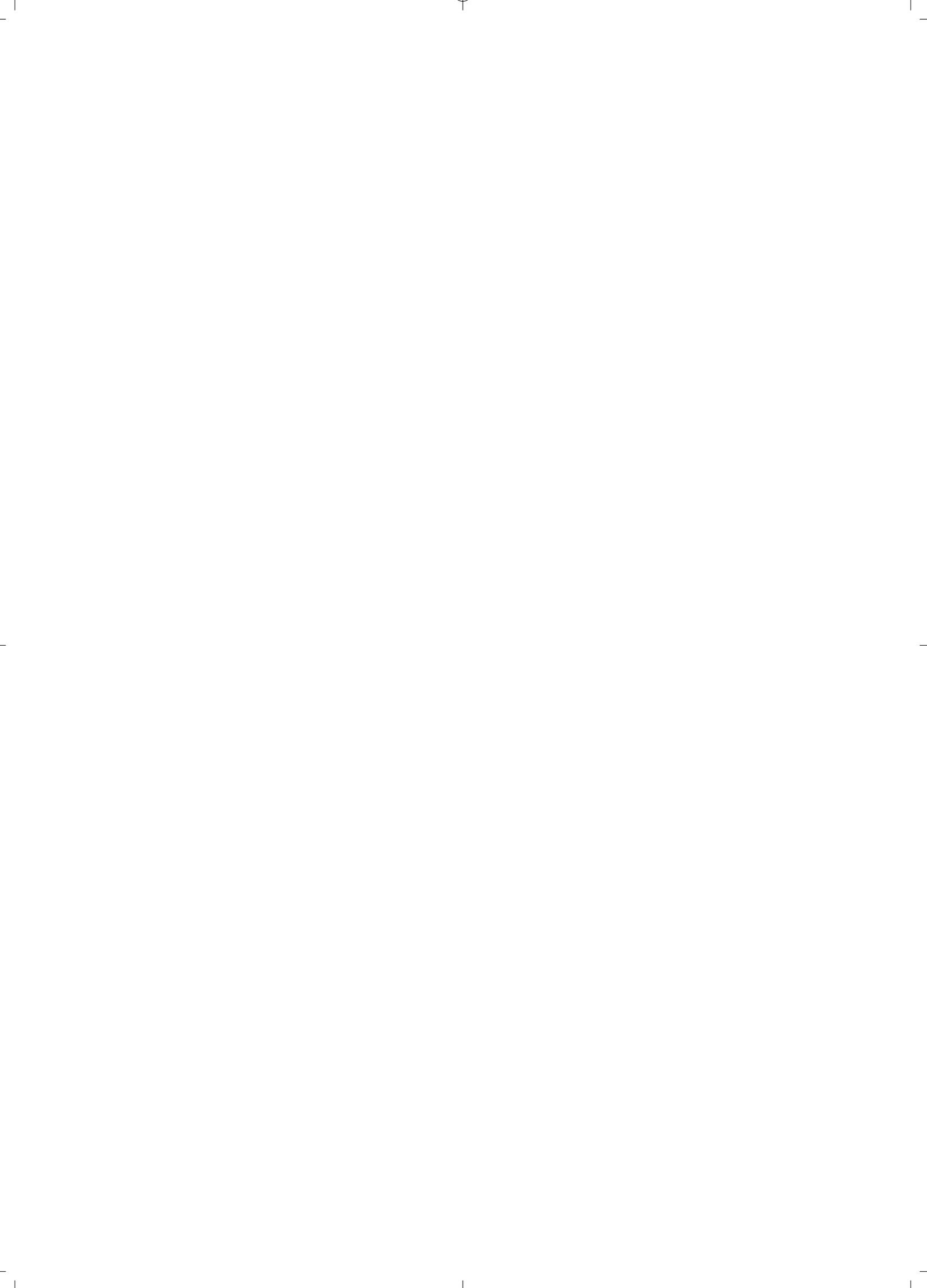


Funding is being sought to support production of additional copies of the provincial directories, and to further capacitate the HIV-911 Programme of the Centre for HIV/AIDS Networking (HIVAN). HIVAN operates on not for profit principles and relies on donations, grants and fundraising to support its services. Funds for HIVAN are raised through the University of KwaZulu-Natal Foundation, a registered Section 21 Company, registration number 030-967-NPO / PBO 9300 16101.

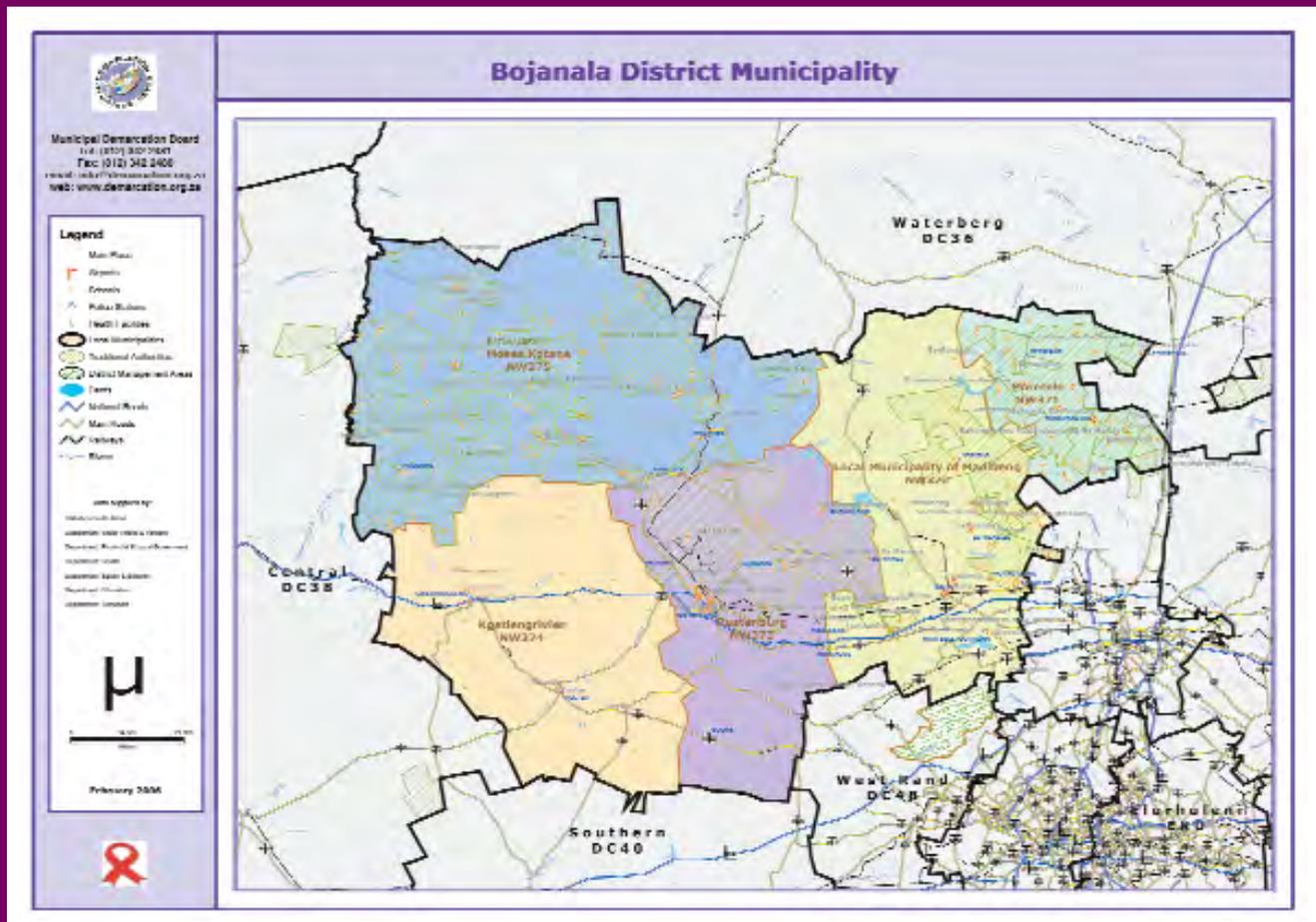
To advertise in the HIV-911 provincial directories or to support the ongoing activities of the HIV-911 Programme please contact HIVAN on (031) 260 3052 or email the Project Director, Debbie Heustice on [debbieh@hiv911.org.za](mailto:debbieh@hiv911.org.za)

All revenue generated from the directory project will be used to support the ongoing efforts of the HIV-911 Programme.





# BOJANALA



District Municipality: DC37    Bojanala Platinum Local  
Municipalities:    NW374 Kgetlengrivier  
                          NW372 Local Municipality of Madibeng  
                          NW371 Moretele  
                          NW375 Moses Kotane  
                          NW373 Rustenburg



## Kgetlengrivier DC37

### NAME Borolelo Home Based Care

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care services and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 959 2248  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Borolelo Location, SWARTRUGGENS  
**POSTAL** PO Box 210, SWARTRUGGENS, North West, 2835  
**CONTACT NAME** Nomonde Solo (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Nutrition • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

### NAME Koster Hospital

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 543 2027  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Noord Street, KOSTER  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X24, KOSTER, North West, 0348  
**CONTACT NAME** Matron Mmusi (Matron)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME South African Police Services - Koster

**ACRONYM** SAPS Koster  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 543 2210  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 543 2197  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** 44 Molaan Street, KOSTER  
**POSTAL** PO Box 25, KOSTER, North West, 0348  
**CONTACT NAME** A Raphapa (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

### NAME Swartruggens Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 544 0071  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 544 0303  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Swartruggens Village, SWARTRUGGENS  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1017, SWARTRUGGENS, North West, 2835  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Segone (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME AFM Church Of Acts

**DESCRIPTION** We offer gardening projects to the unemployed. We provide counselling and support to the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 555 5464  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 698 A Unit 1, Mogwase Location, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 967, SUN CITY, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0316  
**CONTACT NAME** Pastor Mogorosi Montsho (Pastor)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Agriculture/Gardening Projects • Care and Support • Counselling Family • Faith Based/Traditional Services • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Youth Development

### NAME Aganang Home Based Care

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care and daily observable treatment support  
**TELEPHONE** +27 78 342 6050  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 2025 Rapooa Street, Thabane, GA RANKUWA NORTH  
**POSTAL** 2025 Rapooa Street, Thabane, GA RANKUWA NORTH, North West, 0209  
**CONTACT NAME** Martha Monkfho (Care Giver)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • TB Treatment/DOTS

### NAME Brits Hospice

**DESCRIPTION** Providing palliative care and support for people with terminal illnesses such as cancer and HIV/AIDS. Home based care and out reach projects are also offered to the Brits and Hartebeestpoort areas and the surrounding 10 Km's.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 252 4133  
**FACSIMILE** +27 12 252 6167  
**E MAIL** britshospice@fnbisp.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 38 Van Velden Street, BRITS  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1350, BRITS, North West, 0250  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Barbara Bruynse (Administrative Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Home Based Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Bereavement • Networking • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Counselling Illness • Counselling Family • Child Care/Day Care

### NAME Brits Hospital

**DESCRIPTION** The HIV Unit provides antiretroviral treatment (ART) for HIV infected people who are eligible, voluntary counselling and testing (VCT), post exposure prophylaxis (PEP) and a prevention of mother to child transmission (PMTCT) programme.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 252 3311  
**FACSIMILE** +27 12 252 4529  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner of Sarel de Wet and Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue, BRITS  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X5030, BRITS, North West, 0250  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Joyce Kwenje (Unit Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Support Groups • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Counselling Rape • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Home Based Care • Medical and Health Care • Community Service • Counselling & Support • Counselling Children • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Care and Support • Campaigns and Events • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision

### NAME Broederstroom Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 205 1688  
**FACSIMILE** +27 11 701 2353  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Sangiro Chicken Farms, BRITS  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X5084, BRITS, North West, 0250  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Tshiredo (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME Catholic Justice and Peace Commission

**DESCRIPTION** The Catholic Justice and Peace Commission is involved in HIV/AIDS awareness programmes assisting orphans and vulnerable children and behaviour change initiatives.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 573 3703  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 573 3704  
**E MAIL** jandprastenburg@mwebbiza.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** St Josephs Mission, MODIKOE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 4802, MODIKOE, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Suprise Phetla (Programme Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Grant Application Assistance • Behaviour Change



**NAME** Charlenes Place of Safety  
**DESCRIPTION** This is a place of safety for abandoned and orphaned children irrespective of their background.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 700 1025  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1745 Zone 7, GA RANKUWA  
**POSTAL** 1745 Zone 7, GA RANKUWA, North West, 0221  
**CONTACT NAME** Louisa Hobson (Director)  
**CONTACT NAME** Community Based Sector (CBO)  
 • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support  
 • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Counselling  
 Children • Children's Rights • Child Care/Day Care • Advocacy • Advisory

**NAME** Classic House Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 591 9300  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 148 Thabo Mbeki Drive, MODIKOE  
**POSTAL** 148 Thabo Mbeki Drive, MODIKOE, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister K Ratang (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence  
 • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support  
 • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support  
 • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness  
 • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion  
 • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS  
 Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical  
 and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary  
 Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Fafung Place of Hope  
**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 976 7422  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 038 Portion 2, Belfontein near Molelwane Primary School, JERICHO, BRITS  
**POSTAL** PO Box 320, JERICHO, BRITS, North West, 0189  
**CONTACT NAME** Anna Motswane (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Counselling & Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME** GATsholofelo Community Based Project  
**DESCRIPTION** We offer home based care and support groups to the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 719 0189  
**FACSIMILE** +27 12 257 6323  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 2420 Phase 1, BRITS  
**POSTAL** PO Box 4082, BRITS, North West, 0250  
**CONTACT NAME** Lulama Ngubegusha (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care

**NAME** Hebron Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 702 0059  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Madiberg, BRITS  
**POSTAL** PO Box 5084, BRITS, North West, 0250  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs ID Seeletse (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence  
 • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support  
 • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support  
 • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness  
 • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion  
 • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS  
 Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical  
 and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary  
 Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Ikageng  
**DESCRIPTION** We assist non profit organisations with funding and NPO registration procedures.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 556 5759  
**FACSIMILE** +27 12 702 3662  
**E MAIL** akutumela@vodamail.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1217 Block C, WINTERVELD, MABOPANE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2197, WINTERVELD, MABOPANE, North West, 0198

**CONTACT NAME** Abbey (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Legal Services and Advice • Funding • Advisory  
 • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME** Kgabalatsane Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 708 0178  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Rural Area, BRITS  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X5084, BRITS, North West, 0250  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs MB Mogase (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence  
 • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support  
 • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support  
 • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness  
 • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion  
 • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS  
 Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical  
 and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary  
 Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Kgabo Health Centre  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services and anti retroviral referrals.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 704 0128  
**FACSIMILE** +27 12 702 2533  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Bushvelt Road, WINTERVELD, MABOPANE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 725, WINTERVELD, MABOPANE, North West, 0198  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr J Pete (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Medical Supplies • Primary Health Care • Treatment  
 Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing  
 (VCT) • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling  
 HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment  
 (ARV) Adherence • Health and Wellness Promotion • Counselling &  
 Support • Blood Services/Donation • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME** Kgomo - Kgomo  
**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation involved in arts and culture related HIV/AIDS programmes including a youth empowerment initiative.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 360 2226  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 126 Lefiso Block, Malope Section, KGOMO KGOMO, TEMBA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 126, KGOMO KGOMO, TEMBA, North West, 0444  
**CONTACT NAME** Violet Sibiyi (Chairperson)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Arts and Crafts • Campaigns and Events • HIV/AIDS  
 Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General

**NAME** Kgomokgomo Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 857 1382  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Next to Kgomokgomo Primary School, KGOMO KGOMO, TEMBA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 454, KGOMO KGOMO, TEMBA, North West, 0444  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Pauline Matswadira (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence  
 • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support  
 • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support  
 • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness  
 • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion  
 • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS  
 Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical  
 and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary  
 Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Lebaleng Ark of Hope  
**DESCRIPTION** Lebaleng Ark of Hope is a non profit organization which deals with HIV/AIDS and its' surrounding issues.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 597 4194  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 597 4070  
**PHYSICAL** 1333 Mogokare Street, No 8 Jimmy's Phola Inn, GA RANKUWA NORTH  
**POSTAL** 1333 Mogokare Street, No 8 Jimmy's Phola Inn, GA RANKUWA, NORTH, North West, 0209  
**CONTACT NAME** Brightness Eddie (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)



**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Training • Counselling • Referral  
 • Home Based Care • Child Care/Day Care • Substance Abuse Therapy  
 • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS  
 Programmes • General • Advocacy

**NAME Maboloka HIV/AIDS Awareness**

**DESCRIPTION** They offer home based care and peer education services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 797 6422

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 252 0534 (Att Isaac)

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1920 Tambo Section, MABOLOKA, MABOPANE

**POSTAL** PO Box 54, MABOLOKA, MABOPANE, North West, 0197

**CONTACT NAME** Isaac Mmelene (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Training • HIV/AIDS • Referral • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Other • Networking • Life Skills • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes • Prevention • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Edutainment • HIV/AIDS • Counselling • Other • Counselling • HIV/AIDS

**NAME Madibeng Support Group**

**DESCRIPTION** Counselling, home visits and awareness campaigns are provided along with support group services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 252 5014

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 252 5014

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 6a Altemroos Building, Mclean Street, BRITS

**POSTAL** PO Box 5014, BRITS, North West, 0250

**CONTACT NAME** Ntebaleng Mawela (HIV/AIDS Counsellor)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Training • Peer Education • Training • Home Based Care • Training • HIV/AIDS • Training • Counselling • Training • Child and Youth Care • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Life Skills • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Education and Training • Counselling • Peer • Counselling • HIV/AIDS • Counselling • General • Counselling • Family • Counselling • Bereavement • Counselling & Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Care and Support • Behaviour Change • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision

**NAME Madidi Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 898 0383

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Next to Main Road, BRITS

**POSTAL** Private Bag X6528, BRITS, North West, 0250

**CONTACT NAME** Sister N Mazibuko (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) • Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) • Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling • General • Counselling • HIV/AIDS • Counselling • Illness • Counselling • Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes • General • HIV/AIDS Programmes • Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes • Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Mthotlung Authority Healers Association**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering orphan identity and support services, a gardening project and care for TB patients.

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 709 2179

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1553, MOTHOTLUNG, BRITS

**POSTAL** 1553, MOTHOTLUNG, BRITS, North West, 0268

**CONTACT NAME** Maggy Ramela (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME Oukasie Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 257 6023

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Oukasie, BRITS

**POSTAL** PO Box 106, BRITS, North West, 0250

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Lebeth (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) • Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) • Assessment • Care and Support

• Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support  
 • Counselling • General • Counselling • HIV/AIDS • Counselling • Illness  
 • Counselling • Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion  
 • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes • General • HIV/AIDS  
 Programmes • Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes • Prevention • Medical  
 and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary  
 Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Platinum Light Givers**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care and assistance to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 910 2957

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Stand 212, Newtown Section, BAPONG, BRITS

**POSTAL** PO Box 729, BAPONG, BRITS, North West, 0269

**CONTACT NAME** Matlakala Kobue (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support  
 • Counselling & Support • Home Based Care • Care and Support

**NAME Rabokala Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 255 0577

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Next to the Cemetery, BRITS

**POSTAL** Private Bag X084, BRITS, North West, 0250

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Tebogo Mamela (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) • Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) • Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling • General • Counselling • HIV/AIDS • Counselling • Illness • Counselling • Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes • General • HIV/AIDS Programmes • Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes • Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Ruta Sechaba Pele**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care and assistance to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 399 6351

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 553 RDA offices, MABOLOKA, MABOPANE

**POSTAL** PO Box 4000, MABOLOKA, MABOPANE, North West, 0197

**CONTACT NAME** Rosina Masiya (Project Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME South African Police Services - Brits**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Brits

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 252 9302

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 252 3072

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Court Street, BRITS

**POSTAL** PO Box 84, BRITS, North West, 0250

**CONTACT NAME** Princess Masiye (Captain)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Hartbeesfontein**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Hartbeesfontein

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 431 0433

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 431 0468

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Du Toit Street, HARTBEEFONTEIN, KLERKSDORP

**POSTAL** PO Box 1, HARTBEEFONTEIN, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2600

**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Mkosi (Superintendent)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Emergency Services • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Administrative Services and Support



**NAME South African Police Services - Hartbeespoortdam**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Hartbeespoort

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 253 1326

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 253 1071

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** 106 Scott Street, HARTBEEPOORT

**POSTAL** PO Box 100, HARTBEEPOORT, North West, 0216

**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Lelese (Senior Superintendent)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Jerico**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Jerico

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 729 1056

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 729 1062

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Vooga Section, JERICHO, BRITS

**POSTAL** Private Bag X1058, JERICHO, BRITS, North West, 0189

**CONTACT NAME** Captain Slango (Station Commissioner)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME Tigane Community Health Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 431 0306

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 431 0306

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Tigane Location, HARTBEEFONTEIN, KLERKSDORP,

**POSTAL** 204 Motsumi Street, Tigane Location, HARTBEEFONTEIN, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2600

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Moeketsi (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Maternity Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Advisory • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical Supplies • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Tshipang Care Givers Project - Hartbeesfontein**

**ACRONYM** TCGP

**DESCRIPTION** Providing home based care for people living with HIV/AIDS and support for orphans and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 431 1630

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 431 1630

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1409 Molefe Street

**POSTAL** PO Box 645, HARTBEEFONTEIN, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2600

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Andries Kalaote (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Training Home Based Care • Training HIV/AIDS • Training Counselling • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Issues related to Stigma and Discrimination • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Education and Training • Disability Issues • Development • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Children • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Capacity Building

**NAME Tshimologo Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 556 2484

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 993 Makresteng Section, Moruleng Village, MODDERKUIL

**POSTAL** PO Box 200, MODDERKUIL, North West, 0318

**CONTACT NAME** Onika Phele (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability

Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Winterveldt HIV/AIDS Project**

**DESCRIPTION** They offer home based care, treatment and provide orphans with food parcels. They help them get social grants as well as attend to their other needs including school stationery and uniforms.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 2268907

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 702 6683

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1533 Boshomane, WINTERVELD, MABOPANE

**POSTAL** PO Box 1389, WINTERVELD, North West, 0198

**CONTACT NAME** Marks Baloyi (Programme Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector

**SERVICES** • Counselling Children • Counselling & Support • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Advisory • Charity • Consulting and Contracting • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • Home Based Care • Nutrition • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Peer Education • Referral

**NAME Wolmer Community Project**

**DESCRIPTION** They have a drop in centre for orphans and vulnerable children that provides food parcels, a book club, day care centre and a home based care programme.

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 546 5369

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 546 5369

**E MAIL** huisjudea@telkomsa.net

**WEB** www.helpathand.co.za

**PHYSICAL** 488 Bakenkloof Street, WINTERVELD, MABOPANE

**POSTAL** 488 Bakenkloof Street, WINTERVELD, North West, 0198

**CONTACT NAME** Mishack Mahlangu (Community Worker)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

• Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Referral • Peer Education • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Nutrition • Networking • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Drop in Centre • Counselling Illness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Counselling Children • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling & Support • Consulting and Contracting • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Child Care/Day Care • Charity • Care and Support • Advisory • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Youth For Christ - Rustenburg**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering HIV counselling, life skills and abstinence promotion.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 7329 152

**FACSIMILE** +27 14 592 5506

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 126 Lokter Street, Office 14 Trans Mall, MODIKOE

**POSTAL** PO Box 9831 Rustenburg, MODIKOE, North West, 0300

**CONTACT NAME** Bunhle Moabi/Mpho Nkwana (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care

**NAME Zifo - Zonke Traditional Healers and Medicine Home-Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering traditional healing and home based care.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 499 4177

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 125 Section 1, BAPONG, BRITS

**POSTAL** PO Box 67, BAPONG, BRITS, North West, 0269

**CONTACT NAME** Sutana Tlafa (Chairperson)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Alternative Therapies/Traditional Healing • Care and Support • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**Are Direng Care Givers**

**ACRONYM** ADCG

**DESCRIPTION** This association of care givers is primarily focussed on home based care and related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 1734 222

**FACSIMILE** +27 12 717 2551



E MAIL [community@hivan.org.za](mailto:community@hivan.org.za)

PHYSICAL Stand No 2140, Sutelong Village, SUTELONG, TEMBA

POSTAL PO Box 290, SUTELONG, TEMBA, North West, 0507

CONTACT NAME Ms S Legodi (Project Co ordinator)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)

• Community Based Sector (CBO) • Other SERVICES • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Training HIV/AIDS • Training Home Based Care • Treatment Supplies • Social Development • Training Capacity Building • Training Health Care • Referral • Sexuality Issues • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Other • Peer Education • Policy and Programme Development and Implementation • Nutrition • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Issues related to Stigma and Discrimination • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • Foster Care • Funding • Fundraising • Employment and Job Creation • Empowerment Programmes • Family Planning • Development • Education and Training • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Counselling Lay • Counselling Other • Data Collection • Analysis and Evaluation • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling Children • Counselling Family • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Community Service • Care and Support • Charity • Child Care/Day Care • Behaviour Change • Campaigns and Events • Capacity Building

#### NAME Bosplaas Clinic

DESCRIPTION A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

TELEPHONE +27 12 710 0316

E MAIL [community@hivan.org.za](mailto:community@hivan.org.za)

PHYSICAL Bosplaas West Village, BOSPLAAS, TEMBA

POSTAL PO Box 29014, BOSPLAAS, TEMBA, North West, 0409

CONTACT NAME Sister Moeahle (Sister In Charge)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector

SERVICES • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

#### NAME Give A Hand & Hope Home Based Care

DESCRIPTION We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer gardening projects and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

TELEPHONE +27 73 672 7400

E MAIL [community@hivan.org.za](mailto:community@hivan.org.za)

PHYSICAL Lehurutshe Village, GOPANE, ZEERUST

POSTAL PO Box 4958, GOPANE, ZEERUST, North West, 2882

CONTACT NAME Colleen Senosi (Sister In Charge)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO)

SERVICES • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

#### NAME Halalelang Care Group

ACRONYM HCP

DESCRIPTION An organisation offering home based care to the community at large. The organisation also identifies orphaned and vulnerable children in the community.

TELEPHONE +27 12 717 7857

FACSIMILE +27 12 717 7857

E MAIL [sunrisehospice@lantic.net](mailto:sunrisehospice@lantic.net)

PHYSICAL Mashimong Section 3, Majaneng, TEMBA

POSTAL PO Box 616, TEMBA, North West, 0407

CONTACT NAME Bertha Nkhumise (Project Manager)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Treatment Outpatient • Training Home Based Care

• Training HIV/AIDS • Support Groups • Social Development • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Nutrition • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Education and Training • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling & Support • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Capacity Building

#### NAME Keletsong Community Training & Resource Centre

DESCRIPTION We offer workshops, training, capacity building, community development and early childhood development. We are also involved with HIV/AIDS awareness and education campaigns.

TELEPHONE +27 12 717 6371

FACSIMILE +27 12 717 4066

E MAIL [sithokeletsong@lantic.net](mailto:sithokeletsong@lantic.net)

PHYSICAL Stand No 403

POSTAL PO Box 1175, TEMBA, North West, 0407

CONTACT NAME Ethe Sithole (Director)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)

• Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector SERVICES • Youth Development • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Training Peer Education • Training Other • Social Development • Networking • Information • Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Education and Training • Development • Consulting and Contracting • Community Service • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Behaviour Change • Advisory • Abstinence Promotion

#### NAME Leratong Mission Centre

DESCRIPTION We provide home based care for those affected with HIV/AIDS and terminal illnesses. We have a day care centre for orphans and vulnerable children and offer HIV/AIDS awareness programmes and counselling services.

TELEPHONE +27 76 158 7831

FACSIMILE +27 12 711 3186

E MAIL [annamatlala@up.ac.za](mailto:annamatlala@up.ac.za)

WEB [www.leratong.co.za](http://www.leratong.co.za)

PHYSICAL 6431 Unit 7, TEMBA

POSTAL PO Box 6675, Unit 7, TEMBA, North West, 0407

CONTACT NAME Anna Matlala (Co ordinator)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Other

SERVICES • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Other • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • Consulting and Contracting • Child Care/Day Care • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Care and Support

#### NAME Lesedi Caregivers Project

DESCRIPTION We provide home based care and counselling to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We have a support group at our centre and care for those with terminal illnesses.

TELEPHONE +27 12 716 8576

FACSIMILE +27 12 716 8576

E MAIL [community@hivan.org.za](mailto:community@hivan.org.za)

PHYSICAL 3421B Arcadia Section, DERTIG, TEMBA

POSTAL PO Box 616, BABELEGI, TEMBA, North West, 0407

CONTACT NAME Cindiwe Matseba (Co ordinator)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Other • Support Groups • Other • Home Based Care

• Counselling HIV/AIDS • Consulting and Contracting • Community Service • Care and Support

#### NAME Leseding Care Givers

DESCRIPTION We provide home based care and counselling in the community.

TELEPHONE +27 12 716 8576

FACSIMILE +27 12 716 8576

E MAIL [community@hivan.org.za](mailto:community@hivan.org.za)

PHYSICAL 3421D Arcadia Section, TEMBA

POSTAL PO Box 616, TEMBA, North West, 0407

CONTACT NAME Lissy Natseda (Co ordinator)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO)

SERVICES • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Care and Support • Abstinence Promotion

#### NAME Maubane Health Centre

DESCRIPTION This is a community based organisation offering HIV/AIDS awareness, home based care, DOTS and also offering food parcels.

TELEPHONE +27 72 205 6260

E MAIL [community@hivan.org.za](mailto:community@hivan.org.za)

PHYSICAL Block H 306, Next to Tribal Office, MAUBANE, MPHE BATHO

POSTAL PO Box 163, MAUBANE, MPHE BATHO, North West, 0412

CONTACT NAME Josina Maubane (Project Manager)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO)

SERVICES • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • TB Treatment/DOTS

#### NAME Moretele Sunrise Hospice

ACRONYM MSH/HPSA

DESCRIPTION Moretele Sunrise Hospice is a programme of specialised palliative care that is dedicated to people who are facing advanced illness, HIV/AIDS, prevention, treatment, education, care and support.



TELEPHONE +27 12 717 7857  
 FACSIMILE +27 12 717 7857  
 E MAIL mshov@lantic.net  
 WEB www.hospicepalliativecaresa.co.za/gauteng.h  
 PHYSICAL 2475 Themba, Next to New Themba Clinic, TEMBA,  
 POSTAL PO Box 616, TEMBA, North West, 0407  
 CONTACT NAME Mrs Sebanyoni Motlhasedi (Director/Founder)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
 • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Training Counselling • Training Home Based Care • Support Groups • Training Child and Youth Care • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Rehabilitation • Income Generation Projects • Monitoring and Evaluation • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Professional • Counselling Substance Abuse • Child Care/Day Care • Home Based Care • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Care and Support • Child Care/Day Care • Administrative Services and Support • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME We ANgobi**  
 DESCRIPTION We care for people living with HIV/AIDS and orphans and vulnerable children. Social welfare assistance is also provided.  
 TELEPHONE +27 82 956 6578  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL 23 Ngowi Street, BEDWANG, TEMBA  
 POSTAL PO Box 23, BEDWANG, TEMBA, North West, 0408  
 CONTACT NAME Amala Lukeki (Co ordinator)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
 SERVICES • Nutrition • Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Legal Services and Advice • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME North West Reatlegile Practitioners**  
 ACRONYM NWRP  
 DESCRIPTION We are involved in the provision of traditional healing, HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis workshop facilitation, we also assist the elderly with obtaining their pensions.  
 TELEPHONE +27 73 536 2234  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL Unit 559, Unit 5, TEMBA  
 POSTAL Unit 559, TEMBA, North West, 0407  
 CONTACT NAME Mr. Kaple (Traditional Healer)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Business/Private Sector  
 SERVICES • Faith Based/Traditional Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Cyferskuil**  
 ACRONYM SAPS Cyferskuil  
 DESCRIPTION To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
 TELEPHONE +27 14 738 0009  
 FACSIMILE +27 14 738 0038  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 WEB www.saps.gov.za  
 PHYSICAL Phoffu Street, Cyferskuil, TEMBA  
 POSTAL Private Bag X1106, Cyferskuil, TEMBA, North West, 0407  
 CONTACT NAME Captain Nkwana (Station Commissioner)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector  
 SERVICES • Emergency Services • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Thulwe Clinic**  
 DESCRIPTION A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
 TELEPHONE +27 82 857 1380  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL Bandatha Thulwe Village, THULWE, TEMBA  
 POSTAL Private Bag X459, THULWE, TEMBA, North West, 0419  
 CONTACT NAME Mrs SN Mahanyele (Sister In Charge)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector  
 SERVICES • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Thuso Potlako Home Based Care**  
 DESCRIPTION We provide home based care and support. We offer care and counselling to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
 TELEPHONE +27 82 083 3256  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL Mmasubudule Village, GOPANE, ZEERUST  
 POSTAL PO Box 191, GOPANE, ZEERUST, North West, 2882

**CONTACT NAME Riginah Tabane (Co ordinator)**  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
 SERVICES • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Tshepong Foundation**  
 DESCRIPTION This is a non governmental organization offering home based care, skills development, voluntary counselling and testing and education around HIV/AIDS.  
 TELEPHONE +27 12 717 3510  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL 79 E Block, TEMBA  
 POSTAL PO Box 1309, Makapanstad, TEMBA, North West, 0407  
 CONTACT NAME Tshidi Maponya (Co ordinator)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
 SERVICES • TB Treatment/DOTS • Counselling HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Care and Support

### Moses Kotane NW375

**NAME Areitereleng Home Based Care**  
 DESCRIPTION We provide home based care and voluntary counselling and testing services. We offer support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
 TELEPHONE +27 72 745 8815  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL Mmatau Village, MMATAU, MADIKWE  
 POSTAL PO Box 15541, MMATAU, MADIKWE, North West, 2736  
 CONTACT NAME Susan Moadi (Co ordinator)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector  
 SERVICES • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Botho Jwa Rona Community Support Group**  
 DESCRIPTION We provide home based care and support to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We have a day care centre for orphaned and vulnerable children.  
 TELEPHONE +27 14 550 0773  
 FACSIMILE +27 14 550 0056  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL Makweleng Centre, MABESKRAAL, RUSTENBURG  
 POSTAL PO Box 13473, MABESKRAAL, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0313  
 CONTACT NAME Mrs Motshidisi Kgasoe (Manager)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector  
 SERVICES • Treatment Outpatient • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Nutrition • HIV Case Management • Education and Training • Disability Issues • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling & Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care • Health and Wellness Promotion • Early Childhood Development • Child Care/Day Care • Counselling General • Child Care/Day Care

**NAME CCMT Unit**  
 DESCRIPTION This organisation provides counselling, testing and treatment.  
 TELEPHONE +27 83 536 6628  
 FACSIMILE +27 18 642 3686  
 E MAIL boniswap@telkomsa.net  
 PHYSICAL 1050 Pella Village, MADIKWE  
 POSTAL PO Box 20, MADIKWE, North West, 2840  
 CONTACT NAME Boniswa (Project Manager)  
 ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector  
 SERVICES • Advisory • Behaviour Change • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling Family • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Peer • Counselling Professional • Counselling Substance Abuse • Disease Management • Family Planning • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies

**NAME Charity Christian Fellowship**  
 DESCRIPTION This is a community based organisation offering faith based services  
 TELEPHONE +27 14 555 6008  
 E MAIL community@hivan.org.za  
 PHYSICAL Office No 2, 2nd Floor, Business Forum, MOGWASE,



#### RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** Office No 2 2nd Floor, Business Forum, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0314  
**CONTACT NAME** Phintas Banda (Senior Poster)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)  
**SERVICES** • Faith Based/Traditional Services

#### NAME George Steggman Hospital

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 556 1774

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Rural Area, SAULSPOORT, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X91046, SAULSPOORT, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0318

**CONTACT NAME** Mr T Serekwane (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

#### NAME Grace Bible Church

**DESCRIPTION** We provide counselling, food parcels, meals and clothing. We assist patients with transport to the hospital.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 555 7976

**FACSIMILE** +27 88 014 555 7976

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 182 Phokojoe Drive, SUN CITY, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 524, LEDIG, North West, 0316

**CONTACT NAME** Pastor Lucy Kobedi (Pastor)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Counselling & Support • Counselling Family • Faith Based/Traditional Services • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Nutrition • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Support Groups • Youth Development

#### NAME Grace Bible Church - Lidig Village

**DESCRIPTION** We provide counselling, food parcels, meals and clothing to the community. We assist patients with transport to the hospital.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 856 0050

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lidig Village, LEDIG

**POSTAL** PO Box 524, Sun City, LEDIG, North West, 0316

**CONTACT NAME** Pastor S N Kobedi (Pastor)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Counselling & Support • Counselling Family • Faith Based/Traditional Services • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Nutrition • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Youth Development

#### NAME Ikageng Madikwe Womens Forum-Vrede

**ACRONYM** IMWF

**DESCRIPTION** An active home based care project for people living with HIV/AIDS. We offer counselling and training to families who are affected and infected by the epidemic.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 553 4031

**FACSIMILE** +27 14 553 4031

**E MAIL** boniswap@telkomsanet

**PHYSICAL** Vreede Village, Inside The Clinic Yard, MADIKWE

**POSTAL** PO Box 20, MADIKWE, North West, 2840

**CONTACT NAME** Ms P Mekgoe (Chairperson and co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Rape • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling General

#### NAME Kgotsong Jerusalem Apolostic Church

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 616 2059

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Welgevas Road, MAKOKONO, SAULSPOORT

**POSTAL** PO Box 203, MAKOKONO, SAULSPOORT, North West, 0318

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Sesiane (Elder)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

#### NAME Montsana Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 501 0136

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Montsana Village, MADIKWE

**POSTAL** PO Box 1003, MADIKWE, North West, 2840

**CONTACT NAME** Sister IC Mafatshe (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

#### NAME Motlhaba Kgatelelope Home Based Care

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 176 9049

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Motlhaba Village, MOTLHABE

**POSTAL** PO Box 80, MOTLHABE, North West, 0377

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs L Mothibe (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

#### NAME Pholo Modi Home Based Care

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and early development programmes

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 559 0116

**FACSIMILE** +27 14 555 6861

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Stand No 112, Block4, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 1655, Welgeval, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0314

**CONTACT NAME** Edner Modimola (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Early Childhood Development • Empowerment Programmes • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Income Generation Projects • Life Skills • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Child Care/Day Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Youth Development

#### NAME Pitsedisulejang Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 516 0003

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mogwase Rural Area, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 217, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0314

**CONTACT NAME** Sister PE Maotwe (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

#### NAME Ramokaka Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 12 277 2009

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Ramokokastad Location, RAMOKOKASTAD, MOGWASE

**POSTAL** PO Box 466, RAMOKOKASTAD, MOGWASE, North West, 0195

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs J Molepi (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness



- Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion
- HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Tshwara Ka Thata Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected by HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 040 1964

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Fefikile Village, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 1912, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0314

**CONTACT NAME** Fefikile Village (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Vrede Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 553 4031

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Vrede Village, MADIKWE

**POSTAL** PO Box 20, MADIKWE, North West, 2840

**CONTACT NAME** Sister NB Kgaswane (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**Rustenburg NW373**

**NAME Aurum Institute for Health Research - Rustenburg**

**ACRONYM** AIHR

**DESCRIPTION** We are involved in vaccine research and HIV/AIDS case studies.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 592 2480

**E MAIL** bmakhana@auruminstitute.org

**WEB** www.auruminstitute.org

**PHYSICAL** 50 Steen Street, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** 50 Steen Street, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300

**CONTACT NAME** Benjamin Makhana (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Education/Research Sector

**SERVICES** • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • Research Biomedical • Research Economics Education Law • Research Social and Behavioural Science • Research Socio economic • Vaccine Development

**NAME Bessie Mpelele Ngwana**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering training and caring for severely disabled.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 538 3161

**FACSIMILE** +27 14 538 3161

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 5A Homer Street, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 6820, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300

**CONTACT NAME** Bessie Mpelele Ngwana (Founder)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Education and Training

**NAME Bokane Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care services and assisting orphaned and vulnerable children

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 553 6469

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Rabusi Old Classroom, Tsebele Location, LUKA, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 576, LUKA, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0322

**CONTACT NAME** Jenet Matlahase (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

• Home Based Care

**NAME Brakuil Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 553 4040

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mokwena Section, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X1045, MOGWASE, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0314

**CONTACT NAME** Sister MK Masokane (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Cecilia Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care, patient care and assistance to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 566 3257

**E MAIL** mphosupport@mweb.co.za

**PHYSICAL** House No 1142, LUKA, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 1082, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0335

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Matsilela (Project Manager /Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Other

**NAME Community Answer**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering food parcels, home based care and support for orphans and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 194 0074

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 3094, Unit 3, Tabani, BLESKOP, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** 3094, Unit 3, Tabani, BLESKOP, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0292

**CONTACT NAME** Lesi Modisakeng (Chief Executive)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Freedom Park Traditional Healers**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering HIV/AIDS awareness and condom distribution services to the surrounding communities.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 368 5783

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** No 8, Impala Freedom Park, BOITEKONG, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 1845, BOITEKONG, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0308

**CONTACT NAME** Anna Msimang (Chairperson)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Condom Distribution and Promotion

**NAME Godisang Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering assistance for orphans and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 160 6688

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1262 Monakato Clinic, MONAKATO, RUSTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 134, MONAKATO, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0331

**CONTACT NAME** Brenda Nkomo (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Grace Mokhomu Community Health Centre & Mobile Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 476 1141

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 4216 Khumalo Street, KANANA, ORKNEY

**POSTAL** Private Bag 82, KANANA, ORKNEY, North West, 2626

**CONTACT NAME** Sister M W Mokhele (Sister In Charge)



**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Admissions • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Impala Hospital Impala Medical Services**  
**DESCRIPTION** Providing health care to employees and dependants of Impala Platinum.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 569 7571  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 569 7527  
**E MAIL** webster.diale@implats.co.za  
**WEB** www.implats.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** Impala Mine, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X82324, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Getroot Kodisang (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Training Peer Education • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Training Other • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Medical Supplies • Information Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Education and Training • Counselling Rape • Counselling Other • Counselling General • Counselling & Support • Campaigns and Events • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Training Child and Youth Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical and Health Care • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Substance Abuse • Counselling Professional • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Care and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence

**NAME Karlienpark Clinic**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 538 2378  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Flox Road, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 166, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs L Moseme (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Khothaso Home Based Care**  
**ACRONYM** KHBC  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care services and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 622 1456  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1627 Letlahkwane, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 4097, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0335  
**CONTACT NAME** Els Sinto (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Life Line - Rustenburg (PEPFAR-funded)**  
**DESCRIPTION** Primary health counselling and crisis intervention, HIV/AIDS counselling, VCT and HIV/AIDS education and awareness programmes are some of the services offered by the Rustenburg branch of Life Line.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 594 1455  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 594 1455  
**E MAIL** admin@lifelinertb.co.za  
**WEB** www.lifeline.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 145 Kloppe Street, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 5050, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Anne Finnegan (Executive Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Training Counselling • Counselling Rape • Counselling Other • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Counselling Bereavement • Community Service • Counselling Substance Abuse • Education and Training • Life Skills • Telephonic Counselling Hotline

• Counselling Professional • Counselling Illness • Counselling General  
 • Counselling Children • Counselling & Support • Behaviour Change

**NAME Life Spiritual Care Group 4 U**  
**DESCRIPTION** Offering HIV/AIDS workshops, referral services and are involved in awareness campaigns. Also offering spiritual, mental and physical counselling as well as abstinence promotion.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 645 7050  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Ext 1 Meriping, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Ext 1 Meriping, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** J M Makgamatsi (Chairperson/Founder)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Lonmin Platinum**  
**DESCRIPTION** Lonmin Platinum's HIV/AIDS workplace programme.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 571 2026  
**FACSIMILE** +27 41 571 2030  
**E MAIL** mel.mentz@lonplats.com  
**PHYSICAL** PLATINUM MINE, MARIKANA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 508, PLATINUM MINE, MARIKANA, North West, 0284  
**CONTACT NAME** Dr Mel Mentz (Senior Manager: Health Services)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Business/Private Sector • Business/Private Sector  
**SERVICES** • Education and Training • Employment and Job Creation • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • Industrial and Commercial Services

**NAME Marie Stopes Clinic - Rustenburg**  
**DESCRIPTION** A clinic focussed on the provision of sexual health services and termination of pregnancies.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 594 0937  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 594 2325  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 159 Lay Street, PAARDEKRAAL EXT 5, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** 159 Lay Street, PAARDEKRAAL EXT 5, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0299  
**CONTACT NAME** Mpai Modise (Administration Clerk)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Termination of Pregnancy (TOP) • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Marikana Community Health Centre**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 572 3728  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Marikana Village, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X82055, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mmolotsi (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Media In Education Trust - Phukeng (North West)**  
**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering assistance for orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 749 0414  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Bobutswa Village, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** 311 Muple Street, TLHABANE, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0309  
**CONTACT NAME** Lydia Nkomo (Child Care Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Community Service • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME National Association of People Living with HIV/AIDS - National Office**

**ACRONYM** NAPWA  
**DESCRIPTION** NAPWA is a Non Governmental, Mass Based, Non Profit Organisation of people living with HIV/AIDS. We are a national representative organisation, coordinating the needs, aspirations and resources for people living with HIV/AIDS. Our membership is open to infected and affected individuals and organisations.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 565 3965



**FACSIMILE** +27 14 565 3965  
**E MAIL** napwanw@worlonline.co.za  
**WEB** www.napwa.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Office 4, Phoro Spar Complex, 3550 Mokale Street, TLHABANE, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Office 4, Phoro Spar Complex, 3550 Mokale Street, TLHABANE RUSTENBURG, North West, 0309  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr. Thanduxolo Doro (National Programme Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Education and Training • Counselling & Support  
 • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling General • Care and Support  
 • Capacity Building • Gender Issues • Information Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • Issues related to Stigma and Discrimination • Research Other • Training Health Care • Training HIV/AIDS

**NAME National Association of People Living With HIV/AIDS (NAPWA) - Rustenburg**

**DESCRIPTION** NAPWA aims to provide support and representation for people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 592 5650  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 592 5650  
**WEB** www.napwa.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 14 Boekenhout Building, 146 President Mbeki Drive, MODIKOE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 9505, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Zaza Khandisa (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Advocacy • Campaigns and Events • Community Service • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Lobbying • Support Groups

**NAME National Institute for Crime Prevention and the Reintegration of Offenders - North West**

**ACRONYM** NICRO  
**DESCRIPTION** NICRO is a national crime prevention, non profit organization working towards a safer South Africa. The offender reintegration community victim support diversion and youth development and the economic opportunities projects offer varied ways of achieving our dream of a safer South Africa.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 592 9280/3  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 592 9273  
**E MAIL** info@nicronw.org.za  
**WEB** www.nicro.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Office No. 6 Steen Street, Absa Bulding, 2nd Floor, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 21613, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Tania Venter (Area Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
 • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Empowerment Programmes • Crime Prevention • Community Service

**NAME Phemelo Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation offering daily observable treatment assistance, home based care and assisting orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 444 7023  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Vensrise Park, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X11249, Ext 11, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Lebogang Molefe (Project Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • TB Treatment/DOTS

**NAME Phokeng Health Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 566 4720  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Rural Area, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 8200, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0335  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Morewane (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Pholontle Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This organisation offers administrative assistance, home based care and assistance to orphans and vulnerable children. Also offering a vegetable garden  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 264 0718  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 249 Batlase Location, Rankelenyane, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 112, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Gladys Molefe (Chairperson)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Agriculture/Gardening Projects • Home Based Care • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Platinum Youth Forum**

**DESCRIPTION** Platinum Youth Forum was formed as a response to the needs of the youth clubs in the Greater Rustenburg region. It initially started off with a few organisations but had gained recognition and now has a point of contact. The member organizations engaged in a dialogue around issues and challenges facing them and their communities. Through a number of consultations and meetings, a great finding was made which is that all youth organisations face by and large the same challenges and that it would be best for them to unite despite all their differences in background financial status area of operation and membership so as to fight issues such as poverty, HIV/AIDS, teenage and unwanted pregnancies, crime, education, early childhood development, gender empowerment, environmental conservation and sustainable economic development of all communities.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 057 1413  
**E MAIL** pyf@webmail.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** Rustenburg Area, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 615, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0335  
**CONTACT NAME** David Moloko (Deputy Secretary)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Community Service • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Development • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Youth Development

**NAME Rustenburg Child Welfare South Africa**

**ACRONYM** CWSA Rustenburg  
**DESCRIPTION** The mission of Child Welfare South Africa is to promote, protect and enhance the safety, well being and healthy development of children. It does this in partnership with its member organisations, associates, government and other organisations at local, provincial, national and international levels. Representative of all the people of South Africa it capacitates its affiliate membership to serve the children families and communities.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 592 1604  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 592 6489  
**E MAIL** rbtkindersorg@telkomsa.net  
**WEB** www.childwelfarea.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 166 Beyers Naude Drive, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 234, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Oko Mabasa (Area Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
 • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Charity • Child Care/Day Care • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Community Service • Consulting and Contracting • Consulting and Contracting • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling Children • Counselling Family • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Professional • Counselling Rape • Development • Disability Issues • Drop in Centre • Drug Therapy • Early Childhood Development • Education and Training • Empowerment Programmes • Family Planning • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Foster Care • Funding • Fundraising • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Human Rights Issues • Income Generation Projects • Information Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • Legal Services and Advice • Life Skills • Networking • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Policy and Programme Development and Implementation • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Referral • Social Development • Sports Recreation and Drama • Support Groups • Training Counselling • Training Peer Education • Youth Development • Capacity Building • Behaviour Change • Advisory • Campaigns and Events • Advocacy • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Rustenburg Gateway Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 590 5100  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Hysterk & Bosch Street, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X 82055, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Martha Makalane (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling



**HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)**

**NAME Rustenburg Hospice**

**DESCRIPTION** The Rustenburg Hospice works towards providing quality palliative care to the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 592 8926  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 592 8925  
**E MAIL** hosprrtb@mweb.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 4 Boshoff Street, PROTEAPARK, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 20469, PROTEAPARK, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0305  
**CONTACT NAME** Sherry Dwyer (Administrator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Monitoring and Evaluation • Medical Supplies • Medical and Health Care • Infrastructure • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Professional • Counselling Other • Counselling General • Counselling Family • Counselling Children • Counselling Bereavement

**NAME Rustenburg Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that offers HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 590 5100  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner of Bosch and Hessicks Streets, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X82079, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Maboke (Matron)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME South African Police Services - Assen**

**DESCRIPTION** SAPS Assen  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 12 277 1362  
**FACSIMILE** +27 12 277 1280  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Leeu Oorkpag Road, BEESTEKRAAL, BRITS  
**POSTAL** PO Box 66, BEESTEKRAAL, BRITS, North West, 0255  
**CONTACT NAME** Constable Sitedi (Constable)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Boitekong**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Boitekong  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 593 4904  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 597 9675  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** 279 Paardekraai, BOITEKONG, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X82312, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Diolo (Superintendent)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Boons**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Boons  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 577 1177  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 577 1036  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Farm, BOONS, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 25, BOONS, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0334  
**CONTACT NAME** Captain Napo (Captain)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Empowerment Programmes

**NAME South African Police Services - Kanana**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Kanana  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 476 1115  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 476 1773  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** 2590 Tephlo Street Location, KANANA, ORKNEY  
**POSTAL** 2590 Tephlo Street, KANANA, ORKNEY, North West, 2626  
**CONTACT NAME** Captain Silebo (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME Tapolong Hospice**

**DESCRIPTION** This organisation offers hospice care and home based care.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 566 4781  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 566 4604  
**E MAIL** tepologo@mwebmail.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** St Joseph Mission Portion, 85 Farm, Boekenhoutfontein 260 , JQ, BOSHOEK, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 56, BOSHOEK, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0301  
**CONTACT NAME** Meacala Van Fonber (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Counselling & Support • Home Based Care • Hospice Care

**NAME Thekwane Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 567 1522  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Thekwane Villlage, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** 1723 Mablane Street, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Alfie Dihutso (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Traditional Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering a home based care centre, traditional medicine(herbs) and looking after the elderly. Further offering accommodation and a feeding scheme  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 400 7311  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 297 Robega Village, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 36, PHOKENG, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0335  
**CONTACT NAME** Noma Mokeona (Founder)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Alternative Therapies/Traditional Healing • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care

**NAME Tshwaraganang Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care, assisting orphans and vulnerable children and disabled people  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 724 5696  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1512 Moritini, Extension 1, RUSTENBURG  
**POSTAL** 1512 Moritini, Extension 1, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0300  
**CONTACT NAME** Diana Huna (Project Coordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Disability Issues

**NAME Vision for the Nation AIDS Programme**

**DESCRIPTION** Counselling & therapy training and development, home based care and income generation projects.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 14 593 5242  
**FACSIMILE** +27 14 593 5242  
**E MAIL** manaskabelo@yahoo.com  
**PHYSICAL** 7027 Mphoka Street, Extension 3, PAARDEKRAAL  
**POSTAL** PO Box 291, PAARDEKRAAL, North West, 0308  
**CONTACT NAME** Pastor Manas Kabelo (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)





*SERVICES* • Training • Home Based Care • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS  
Awareness • Counselling • HIV/AIDS • Community Service

*NAME* Witrandjie Home Based Care

*DESCRIPTION* We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

*TELEPHONE* +27 71 174 9294

*E MAIL* community@hivan.org.za

*PHYSICAL* Witrandjies Village, MOEDWIL, RUSTENBURG

*POSTAL* PO Box 1, MOEDWIL, RUSTENBURG, North West, 0315

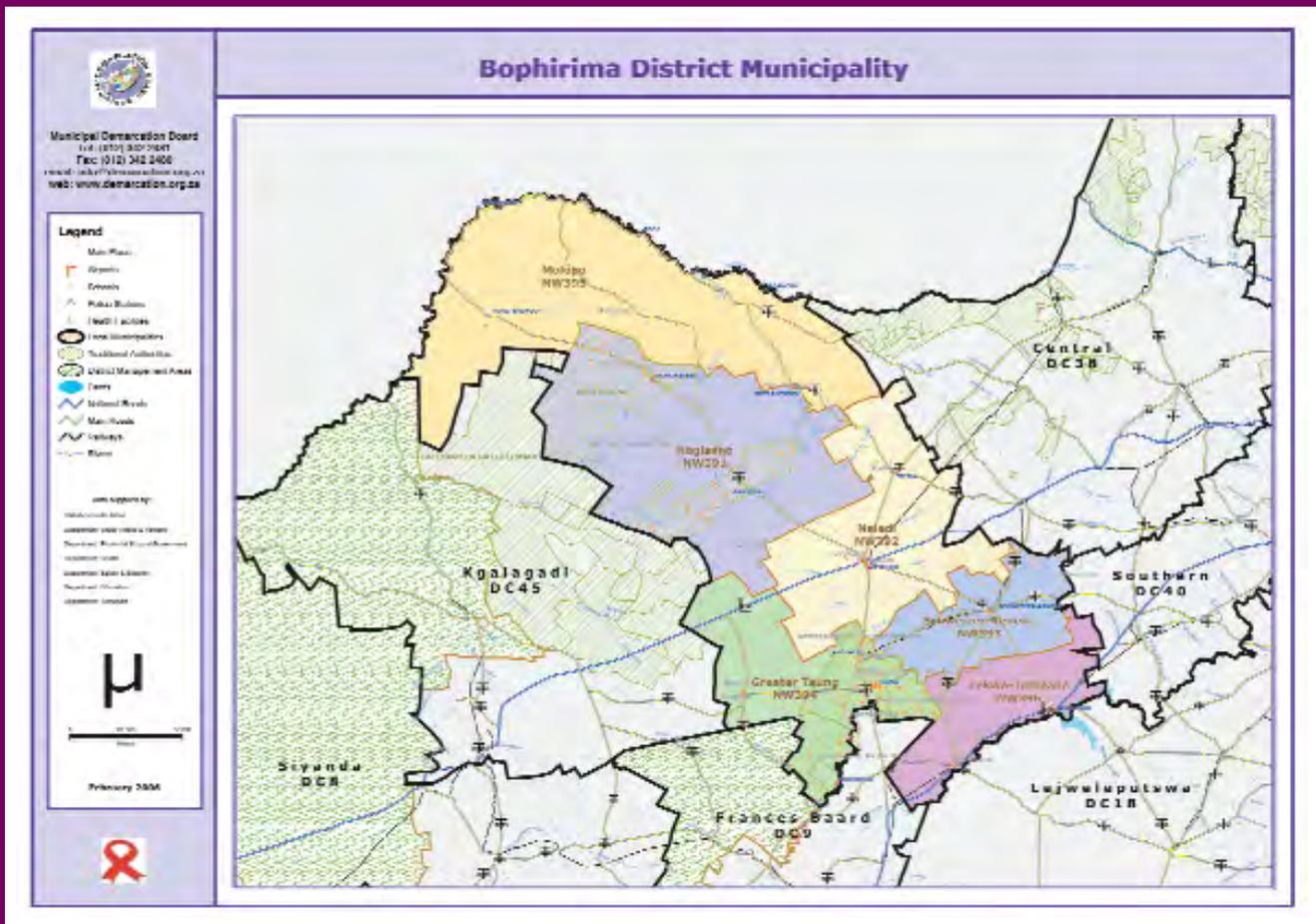
*CONTACT NAME* Agnus Lebogang (Co ordinator)

*ORGANISATION TYPE* • Community Based Sector (CBO)

*SERVICES* • TB Treatment/DOTS • Home Based Care • Counselling  
Illness • Treatment • Outpatient • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care  
and Support • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support



# BOPHIRIMA



District Municipality: DC39 Bophirima  
Local Municipalities: NW394 Greater Taung  
NW391 Kagisano  
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane  
NW393 Mamusa  
NW395 Molopo  
NW392 Naledi



**NAME Areipopeng Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation offering home based care, HIV awareness campaigns, a vegetable garden and food parcels.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 76 493 3495  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Khaukhwa Village, DRY HARTS, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 63081, DRY HARTS, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8588  
**CONTACT NAME** Netta Muthi (Volunteer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)"  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME Boineelo - Taung**

**DESCRIPTION** Providing home based care and treatment support to people living with HIV/AIDS and/or other life threatening illnesses in the Taung area.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 2496  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 9941462  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1768 No 1 Village, TAUNG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 5029, TAUNG, North West, 8584  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs E Mahura (Treasurer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
 • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Training Home Based Care  
 • Support Groups • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support  
 • Medical and Health Care • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Campaigns and Events

**NAME Cokonyane Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 1991  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 994 1991  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Cokonyane Village, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2583, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Makwele (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Care and Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Department of Social Development - Taung**

**ACRONYM** DSD  
**DESCRIPTION** We are committed to social transformation and improving service delivery to our clients. We aim to empower communities and engender self reliance by creating conditions for sustainable livelihoods and to reduce poverty and promote social integration.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 4046  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 994 3929  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Agribank Building, SOUTHEY, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1066, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** McDonald Banard (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Referral

**NAME Doitshoko Support Group**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, support group, help and awareness campaigns at the local schools community and churches.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 403 0038  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mr Kanakang Hostel Roma Section, Hose Number 381 E, MANTHESAD, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** Po Box 528, MANTHESAD, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8585  
**CONTACT NAME** Kegomoditswe Thutieagae (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Dryharts Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 995 1147  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Dryharts Village, PUDIMOE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 353, PUDIMOE, North West, 8581  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister V Seboko (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Kgomotso Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 457 0011  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Kgomotso Village, TAUNG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1052, TAUNG, North West, 8584  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Setlhare (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Lemogang Setshaba**

**DESCRIPTION** We offer home based care, have a vegetable garden and also care for orphaned children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 256 2117  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Picong Village House Number 272, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** Picong Village House Number 272, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Corneleous (Founder)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME Lesedi Care Givers**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide support to orphans and vulnerable children and home visits to people living with life threatening illnesses.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 185 0765  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** House 366E, Longaleng, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2405, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Elizabeth Sereletsi (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Other • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Maphoitsile Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support services for orphans and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 771 4958  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** House Number 954, MAGOGONG VILLAGE, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 8225, MAGOGONG VILLAGE, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8577  
**CONTACT NAME** Elizabeth (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care

**NAME Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sports Foundation - Taung**

**ACRONYM** MACSF  
**DESCRIPTION** The Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sports Foundation's mission is to provide art education and to nurture and develop appreciation for South African culture. It is a one stop tourist attraction for those interested in arts, culture and sports in various towns around North West. Here



at the centre situated in Mmabatho bead work, quilting, sewing, sculpture and pottery products can be found.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 1311  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 994 2804  
**E MAIL** info@mmabana.org.za  
**WEB** www.mmabana.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Cokonyane Road, Lokaleng Village, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2088, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Andray Philis (Person in charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Arts and Crafts

**NAME Mokgareng Carers**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, vegetable gardens, support groups and awareness programmes in the local schools.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 738 1272  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1157 H Mokgareng Village, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2209, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Rebeca Moanahela (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Support Groups • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME Ntime O Mphele Ngwana (Feed My Child First) - Taung**  
**DESCRIPTION** Providing support and care for orphans and vulnerable children in the Taung area. Providing psychosocial support to children aged 12-17 years. They offer counselling and recreational activities like dance and music.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 3359  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 994 3359  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** St Pauls Sisters Convent, TAUNG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2938, TAUNG, North West, 8584  
**CONTACT NAME** Ms Baitsepi Mosaweu (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Other  
**SERVICES** • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Accommodation/Shelter

**NAME Orebabaletse Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** A home based care initiative also involved in the monitoring of tuberculosis patients.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 268 8296  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mapulugane Restaurant, MATLAPANENG, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 259, MATLAPANENG, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8605  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Edward (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Pinyanabutsile Legae**

**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation involved in geriatric care and supporting orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 904 7229  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Thoeayatau Village, MMAMUTLE, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 394, MMAMUTLE, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8591  
**CONTACT NAME** Portia Mogotsi (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Pudumong Health Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 995 1355  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 995 1321  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Nkosi Street, PUDIMOE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 145, PUDIMOE, North West, 8581  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Thubisi (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of

Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Ratang Bana Child Care Committee**

**DESCRIPTION** Ratang Bana Child Care Committee works closely with the social workers in helping orphans and vulnerable children to obtain social grants.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 511 5283  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 994 1917  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 8580 Mukhlakano, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 515, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** M A Motlogeloa (Volunteer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Nutrition • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Consulting and Contracting • Child Care/Day Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Networking • Foster Care • Drop in Centre • Counselling & Support • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Care and Support

**NAME Reatile Community Development Services**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, awareness campaigns, treatment, monitoring, help with social grants and food parcels.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 752 1842  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Roman Catholic Church, MATLAPANENG, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 264, MATLAPANENG, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8605  
**CONTACT NAME** Patricia Kgautsang (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Home Based Care • Grant Application Assistance

**NAME Reitlamile Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Home based care and HIV awareness services are the focus of this community based organisation.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 100 9339  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mugasa 2 Village, House Number 84, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 3381, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Lebogang Mwetli (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Retshwenyegile Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, orphaned and vulnerable children identification, grant application, assistance and food parcel distribution.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 088 2773  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Loggaden Village, Next to the Local Chief, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 151, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Meggie Kgosimmele (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Foster Care • Grant Application Assistance • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Rotloetsanang Community Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation involved in home based care and supporting those in need.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 213 8454  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** In Mamutla Clinic, LOSASANENG, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** PO Box 395, LOSASANENG, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8593  
**CONTACT NAME** Lerato Ikakedi (Field Worker)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Taung Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 8135  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 994 1009



**E MAIL** ptsimanyane@nwpg.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Magistrates street, TAUNG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X535, TAUNG, North West, 8584  
**CONTACT NAME** Miss P Tsimanyane (HIV/AIDS Project Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Medical Supplies • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Family Planning • Education and Training • Disease Management • Disability Issues • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Children • Counselling & Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Behaviour Change • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Administrative Services and Support • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME** Taung Station Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 994 2176  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Taung Town, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1024, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8580  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Sechogela (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Together We Can  
**DESCRIPTION** Offering HIV awareness, treatment support, grant application, assistance, a vegetable garden and home based care.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 995 1147  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 995 1354  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Pudumong Clinic, DRY HARTS, TAUNG STATION  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X15, DRY HARTS, TAUNG STATION, North West, 8588  
**CONTACT NAME** Elifa kadi (Care Giver)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Agriculture/Gardening Projects • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Grant Application Assistance • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**Kagisano NW391**

**NAME** Bothithong Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 775 2177  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Bothithong Clinic, Bothithong Village, BOTHITHONG, GANYESA  
**POSTAL** Bothithong Clinic, Bothithong Village, BOTHITHONG, GANYESA, North West, 8582  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Kesemamai (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Ebenezer Care Counselling and Support Group  
**ACRONYM** ECCSG  
**DESCRIPTION** We offer support groups and support to orphans and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 610 6749  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Police station Site, I 19, GANYESA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 597, GANYESA, North West, 8613  
**CONTACT NAME** Margeret Bothhoko (PR Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • Home Based Care

**NAME** Ganyesa District Gospel Association  
**ACRONYM** GDGA  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to the surrounding community and are involved with HIV/AIDS and TB awareness campaigns.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 221 3117  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** NU E2112, Ga Rathede Section, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 713, GANYESA, North West, 8613  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Frank Kamanyame (Managing Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Referral • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Campaigns and Events

**NAME** Ganyesa Hospital  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 998 3356  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Tosca Road, GANYESA  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X528, GANYESA, North West, 8613  
**CONTACT NAME** Ms Libeetse (Maitron)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Life Skills • Maternity Services • Medical Admissions • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Ganyesa Youth Council  
**ACRONYM** GYC  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide education to the youth by providing HIV/AIDS awareness services and teenage pregnancy advice.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 657 8771  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Office 2, Tlouletau Tribble Authority, GANYESA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 625, GANYESA, North West, 8613  
**CONTACT NAME** Mapule (Administrator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Campaigns and Events • Community Service • Development • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Information • Resources and Materials • Development and Dissemination • Life Skills • Youth Development

**NAME** Ipolokeng HIV/AIDS Action Group  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care, advisory and HIV/AIDS education.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 537 6512  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** House Number 883, SOUTHEY, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 936, GANYESA, North West, 8613  
**CONTACT NAME** Adasor Selogo (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Education and Training • Home Based Care • Advisory

**NAME** Kgokgojane Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 84 850 9624  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Next to Ganyesa Complex  
**GANYESA**  
**POSTAL** PO Box 533, GANYESA, North West, 8613  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Moleko (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support



- Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support
- Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness
- Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion
- HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Kgokgole Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 84 850 9635

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Next to Roman Catholic Church and Tribal Authority Office, GANYESA

**POSTAL** PO Box 532, GANYESA, North West, 8613

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Okgantseng Khenene (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence

- Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support
- Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support
- Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness
- Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion
- HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Kopano Women Venture**

**ACRONYM** KWV

**DESCRIPTION** We provide HIV/AIDS awareness and empowerment programmes, home based care, orphan and vulnerable children support, food parcels and bead craft.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 425 4868

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** K770, MOROKWENG, POMFRET

**POSTAL** PO Box 853, MOROKWENG, POMFRET, North West, 8614

**CONTACT NAME** Maputho N Mohibida (Managing Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Arts and Crafts

**NAME Retlathusa Organisation - Polokwane**

**DESCRIPTION** A project offering HIV/AIDS education and home based care.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 365 3074

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 773 1514

**PHYSICAL** E 57 AtamelangSection Bothithong173A Slovo Park, BOTH ITHONG, GANYESA

**POSTAL** PO Box 464, BOTHITHONG, GANYESA, North West, 8582

**CONTACT NAME** Tebogo Mongale (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Home Based Care

**NAME South African Police Services - Ganyesa**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Ganyesa

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 998 3310

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 998 8325

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Rural area, GANYESA

**POSTAL** Private Bag X506, GANYESA, North West, 8613

**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Edmands (Superintendent)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Emergency Services • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Tseoge Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 998 7105

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 761 1040

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Pomfret Road, MOROKWENG, POMFRET

**POSTAL** PO Box 98, MOROKWENG, POMFRET, North West, 8614

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mocumi (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical Supplies • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Advisory • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Maternity Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Abstinence Promotion

**Lekwa-Teemane NW396**

**NAME Bloemhof Town Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 433 1357

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 433 1442

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Pelican Street, Boitumelong Location, BLOEMHOF

**POSTAL** PO Box 460, BLOEMHOF, North West, 2660

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Maragret Makgatho (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Boitumelong Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 433 1736

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 433 0321

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 422 Phoduhu Du Street, Boitumelong Township, BLOEMHOF

**POSTAL** PO Box 927, BLOEMHOF, North West, 2660

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mabogola (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Geluksoord Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 441 3400

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 441 2206

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Pabalello Street, CHRISTIANA

**POSTAL** PO Box 13, CHRISTIANA, North West, 2680

**CONTACT NAME** SR Ferreira (Sister)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Child Care/Day Care • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS

**NAME South African Police Services - Bloemhof**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Bloemhof

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 433 9119

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 433 9132

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** N12, BLOEMHOF

**POSTAL** PO Box 2, BLOEMHOF, North West, 2660

**CONTACT NAME** Captain Dikoko (Captain)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services



**NAME** South African Police Services - Christiana  
**ACRONYM** SAPS Christiana  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 441 9206  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 441 2196  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Voortrekker Street, CHRISTIANA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 41, CHRISTIANA, North West, 2680  
**CONTACT NAME** Station Commissioner Byderman (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Emergency Services • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME** Utlwananang Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 422 8854  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Tselakgopo Street, BLOEMHOF  
**POSTAL** PO Box 13, BLOEMHOF, North West, 2660  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Thabang Tlhomelang (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

## Mamusa NW393

**NAME** Amalia Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 964 0678  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 964 0809  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 151 Thaga Street, AMALIA, SCHWEIZER RENEKE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 166, AMALIA, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, North West, 2786  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister M Letswalo (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Ipelegeng AIDS Forum  
**DESCRIPTION** Ipelegeng AIDS Forum deals with counselling, awareness campaigns, condom distribution and promotion, as well as care and support.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 963 7536  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 963 2474  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 253 Ratsotso Street, Ipelegeng Township, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 458, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, North West, 2780  
**CONTACT NAME** Mapule Mofolo/ Tlmy Musebetsi (Counsellor)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Community Service • Training Counselling • Home Based Care • Counselling Substance Abuse • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Networking • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Counselling Professional • Counselling General • Counselling & Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion

**NAME** Ipelegeng Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 963 7346  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 963 7346

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 806 Mosilabela Street, Ipelegeng Location, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE  
**POSTAL** 806 Mosilabela Street, Ipelegeng Location, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, North West, 2780  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Phirinyane (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Development • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Koketso Crisis Centre  
**ACRONYM** KCC  
**DESCRIPTION** We are a hospice unit and provide care and support to HIV/AIDS patients. We also have a drop in centre.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 78 965 7900  
**E MAIL** koketso.sccc@gmail.com  
**PHYSICAL** Adzntser Farm, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 609, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, North West, 2780  
**CONTACT NAME** Mandy (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Drop in Centre • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Hospice Care

**NAME** Lesedi Home Based Care  
**ACRONYM** LHBC  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children, support programmes, gardening and bead work projects, tuberculosis treatment and awareness campaigns.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 735 1161  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 50 Lesedi Street, AMALIA, SCHWEIZER RENEKE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 13, AMALIA, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, North West, 2786  
**CONTACT NAME** KL Etlhodi (Person in charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Disease Management • Arts and Crafts • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Care and Support • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME** Schweizer Reneke Hospital  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that offers HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 963 1291  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1 Del Ray Street, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X04, IPELEGENG, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, North West, 2780  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Gumbiedi (ARV Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Primary Health Care • Nutrition • Monitoring and Evaluation • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Administrative Services and Support • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Networking • Medical Supplies • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Accommodation/Shelter

## Molopo NW395

**NAME** Bray Combined Churches  
**ACRONYM** BCC  
**DESCRIPTION** We are currently running a project with the local AIDS council to promote HIV/AIDS awareness, training and education programmes.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 423 7908  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** House number 6, New Town Location, BRAY, POMFRET  
**POSTAL** PO Box 66, BRAY, POMFRET, North West, 8620  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Pukise Giuldburg (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace



**NAME Bray Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that offers HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 937 0007

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Poden Road, BRAY, POMFRET

**POSTAL** Poden Road, BRAY, POMFRET, North West, 8620

**CONTACT NAME** G P Musipeli (Matron)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Emergency Services • Family Planning • Maternity Services • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • TB Treatment/ DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Kopang Ke Maatla Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care and other administrative assistance like obtaining Identity Documents.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 684 2687

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 384 Vammokwama, HEUNAAR, POMFRET

**POSTAL** PO Box 193, HEUNAAR, POMFRET, North West, 8611

**CONTACT NAME** Rebecca Mosielele (Project Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Home Based Care • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Molopo Integrated Home Based Care**

**ACRONYM** MIHBC

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care, referral services and food parcels.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 933 0068

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 2 Dopskar Street, POMFRET

**POSTAL** PO Box 39, POMFRET, North West, 8619

**CONTACT NAME** Ms. Loedear (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Referral

**NAME South African Police Services - Bray**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Bray

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 937 0006

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 937 0006

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Rural area, BRAY, POMFRET

**POSTAL** PO Box 77, BRAY, POMFRET, North West, 8620

**CONTACT NAME** Captain Opukile (Captain)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**Naledi NW392**

**NAME Arise and Shine Drama Group**

**DESCRIPTION** The organisation tries to create awareness about HIV/AIDS, TB and child abuse in different schools.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 332 0051

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 332 0051

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Batho Batho Primary School, MAREETSANE

**POSTAL** PO Box 184, MAREETSANE, North West, 2715

**CONTACT NAME** Thomas Nare (Programme Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS

**NAME Batlamedi Health and Welfare**

**ACRONYM** BHW

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care services to the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 552 7301

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** House Number B76, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 5, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG, North West, 8616

**CONTACT NAME** Dineo Victoria (Administrator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care

**NAME Damiens Home Based Care**

**ACRONYM** DHBC

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to the surrounding community members with life threatening illnesses.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 927 0880

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 61 Langeveldt Street, HUHUDI, VRYBURG

**POSTAL** 61 Langeveldt Street, HUHUDI, VRYBURG, North West, 8601

**CONTACT NAME** Agnes (Financial Administrator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care

**NAME Ecron Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 649 7038

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Ecron Clinic, GANYESA

**POSTAL** PO Box 2234, VRYBURG, North West, 8600

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Jaumas (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Ithireletse Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Providing care and support for orphans and vulnerable children including home based care.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 773 7904

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 712 2265

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mabejane Street, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 148, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG, North West, 8474

**CONTACT NAME** Hilda Esau (Treasurer)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Itireleng Community Advice Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** A centre managing campaigns to raise HIV/AIDS awareness and prevent transmission mainly to the youth of the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 983 0373

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 983 0373

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 548 Tlhalesang Street, STELLA

**POSTAL** PO Box 484, STELLA, North West, 8650

**CONTACT NAME** Elizabeth Letgegho (Administrator/Acting Co Ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Human Rights Issues • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions

**NAME Kgatelelopele Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to people living with life threatening illnesses.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 771 0982

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Office 1, Provincial Authority, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 219, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG, North West, 8616

**CONTACT NAME** Ofentse Stleeile (Chairperson)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care

**NAME Khulisa Crime Prevention Initiative - Vryburg**

**ACRONYM** KCPI

**DESCRIPTION** Khulisa provides education, training and personal development in communities, schools, places of safety and correctional facilities and family structures.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 927 2292



**E MAIL** errolkhlulisa@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.khlulisaservices.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** Number 13, Livingston Road, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** Number 13, Livingston Road, VRYBURG, North West, 8600  
**CONTACT NAME** Errol Desuza (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Capacity Building  
 • Education and Training • Life Skills • Training Capacity Building

**NAME** Kutlawano Support Group  
**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering assistance to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 721 4656  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** PO Box 2346, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2346, VRYBURG, North West, 8600  
**CONTACT NAME** Lerato Geogina Molaediwa (Treasurer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Child Care/Day Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Care and Support

**NAME** love Life Youth Centre Centre - Vryburg  
**DESCRIPTION** loveLife Youth Centre is a multi purpose facility for young people providing a range of entertainment, sports and educational opportunities. Run by the Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA). The Youth Centre offers friendly clinics and counselling for teens in the promotion of healthy and positive lifestyles. These venues feature sports and computer facilities as well as contraceptives and treatment for sexually transmitted diseases. Peer educators are trained to run events at their schools and speak publicly about issues such as sex and relationships.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 927 2781  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 927 2781  
**E MAIL** talk@lovelife.org.za  
**WEB** www.lovelife.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 28 Skool Straat, Cloridge, HUHUDI, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** 28 Skool Straat, Cloridge, HUHUDI, VRYBURG, North West, 8601  
**CONTACT NAME** Maree (Person in charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Telephonic Counselling Hotline  
 • Primary Health Care • Networking • Medical and Health Care • Family Planning • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Disease Management • Community Service • Charity • Advisory • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)  
 • Referral • Nutrition • Monitoring and Evaluation • Life Skills • Empowerment Programmes • Education and Training • Counselling HIV/AIDS  
 • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Campaigns and Events • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME** Manyeding Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 775 1177  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Manyeding Village, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X113, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG, North West, 8474  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Borake (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Consulting and Contracting • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Maruping Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 774 1726  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 773 1514  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Maruping Village, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1336, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG, North West, 8474  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Molma (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Development • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Mpha Bana Drop In Centre  
**DESCRIPTION** We have a drop in centre for orphaned and vulnerable children. We provide care and support to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 206 6669  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mareetsane Village, MAREETSANE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 85, MAREETSANE, North West, 2715  
**CONTACT NAME** Grace Mbolo (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Drop in Centre • Early Childhood Development • Nutrition • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME** Piet Plessis Hospital  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 984 0002  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1 Pelsers Street, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 13, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG, North West, 8616  
**CONTACT NAME** DA Koetemuur (Hospital Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Primary Health Care • Nutrition • Monitoring and Evaluation • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Disability Issues • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Administrative Services and Support • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Networking • Medical Supplies • Maternity Services • Disease Management • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Accommodation/Shelter

**NAME** Readira Home Based Care  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 318 2511  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Sevetwane Middle School, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 295, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG, North West, 8616  
**CONTACT NAME** Lerato Lethloville (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care

**NAME** Rekgolele Support Group  
**DESCRIPTION** They offer health care, education, HIV counselling and a referral service for voluntary counselling & testing and antiretroviral treatment.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 712 3588  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 712 1948  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mariping Village, BATLHAROS, VRYBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 6005, BATLHAROS, VRYBURG, North West, 8476  
**CONTACT NAME** Thekiso Gaetsietse (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Referral • Medical and Health Care • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Consulting and Contracting • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Care and Support • Alternative • Therapies/Traditional Healing • Advisory

**NAME** Rekopane Support Group  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 84 369 3913  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mareetsane Village, MAREETSANE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 197, MAREETSANE, North West, 2715  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs K R Nzonda (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Treatment Outpatient • Support Groups • Monitoring and Evaluation • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME** Remmogo  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide education and counselling concerning substance abuse.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 84 650 4519  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 3258 Lebone Street, HUHUDI, VRYBURG



POSTAL 3258 Lebone Street, HUHUDI, VRYBURG, North West, 8601  
CONTACT NAME Lesego Olifant (Chairperson)  
ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
SERVICES • Substance Abuse Therapy

NAME Retlaadira Home Based Care  
ACRONYM RHBC

DESCRIPTION We provide home based care to people living with life threatening illnesses and counselling to their family and friends.

TELEPHONE +27 82 636 7039

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL Community Hall, 2268 Mosiapoa Street, HUHUDI, VRYBURG

POSTAL PO Box 645, HUHUDI, VRYBURG, North West, 8601

CONTACT NAME Patricia (Co ordinator)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)

SERVICES • Counselling & Support • Home Based Care

NAME Seeding Clinic

DESCRIPTION A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

TELEPHONE +27 53 773 7904

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL Seeding Village, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG

POSTAL PO Box 148, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG, North West, 8474

CONTACT NAME Sister Melia Nowalaza (Sister In Charge)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector

SERVICES • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

NAME Stella Clinic

DESCRIPTION A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

TELEPHONE +27 53 983 0060

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL Stella Town, STELLA

POSTAL PO Box 46, STELLA, North West, 8650

CONTACT NAME Sister Zeleka (Sister In Charge)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector

SERVICES • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical Supplies • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Advisory • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Maternity Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Abstinence Promotion

NAME Tlakgameng Health Centre

DESCRIPTION A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

TELEPHONE +27 53 998 7050

FACSIMILE +27 53 998 7011

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL Tlakgameng Village, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG

POSTAL PO Box 295, TLHAKGAMENG, VRYBURG, North West, 8616

CONTACT NAME Sister Pule (Sister In Charge)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector

SERVICES • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Maternity Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Advisory • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical Supplies • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Abstinence Promotion

NAME Town Council - Vryburg

DESCRIPTION Primary health care facility offering HIV/AIDS related services.

TELEPHONE +27 53 928 2200

FACSIMILE +27 53 927 3482

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL Market Street, VRYBURG

POSTAL PO Box 35, VRYBURG, North West, 8600

CONTACT NAME Ms Keletso Shomang (Manager)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector

SERVICES • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

NAME Tshireletso Support Group

DESCRIPTION This is a community based organisation offering HIV/AIDS programmes, youth programmes and programmes for orphaned and vulnerable children.

TELEPHONE +27 84 764 3638

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL B39 Madula Ranch, VRYBURG

POSTAL Thaganyane Primary School, PO Box 2347, VRYBURG, North West, 8600

CONTACT NAME Dora Meso (Founder)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO)

SERVICES • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Health and Wellness Promotion • Youth Development • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Empowerment Programmes

NAME Vryburg Hospital ARV Clinic

DESCRIPTION A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

TELEPHONE +27 53 927 2121

FACSIMILE +27 53 927 1815

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL 1 Market Street, HUHUDI, VRYBURG

POSTAL Private Bag X4, HUHUDI, VRYBURG, North West, 8601

CONTACT NAME Sister Ntlhaile (Sister In Charge)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Government/Public Sector

SERVICES • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

NAME Vryburg Youth Centre

DESCRIPTION Vryburg Youth Centre aims to promote a positive healthy lifestyle, among youth.

TELEPHONE +27 53 927 2781

FACSIMILE +27 53 927 2781

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL 28 Skool Street, COLRIDGE, VRYBURG

POSTAL PO Box 2650, VRYBURG, North West, 8600

CONTACT NAME Susan Letsoke (Nurse)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO)

SERVICES • Community Service • Medical and Health Care • Infrastructure • Training • Counselling • Counselling & Support • Networking

NAME Young Women's Network

ACRONYM YWN

DESCRIPTION We provide education to young women concerning HIV/AIDS and domestic violence and equality.

TELEPHONE +27 53 927 0132

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL 16 Disa Street, COLRIDGE, VRYBURG

POSTAL 16 Disa Street, COLRIDGE, VRYBURG, North West, 8600

CONTACT NAME Ms. Tsholoselo (Chairperson)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Non Government Sector (NGO)

SERVICES • Advisory • Education and Training • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Social Development

NAME Youth United Home Based Care

DESCRIPTION This is a community based organisation offering home based care.

TELEPHONE +27 76 911 5136

E MAIL community@hivan.org.za

PHYSICAL House E78, Manebe Village, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG

POSTAL PO Box 358, MOTHIBISTAT, VRYBURG, North West, 8474

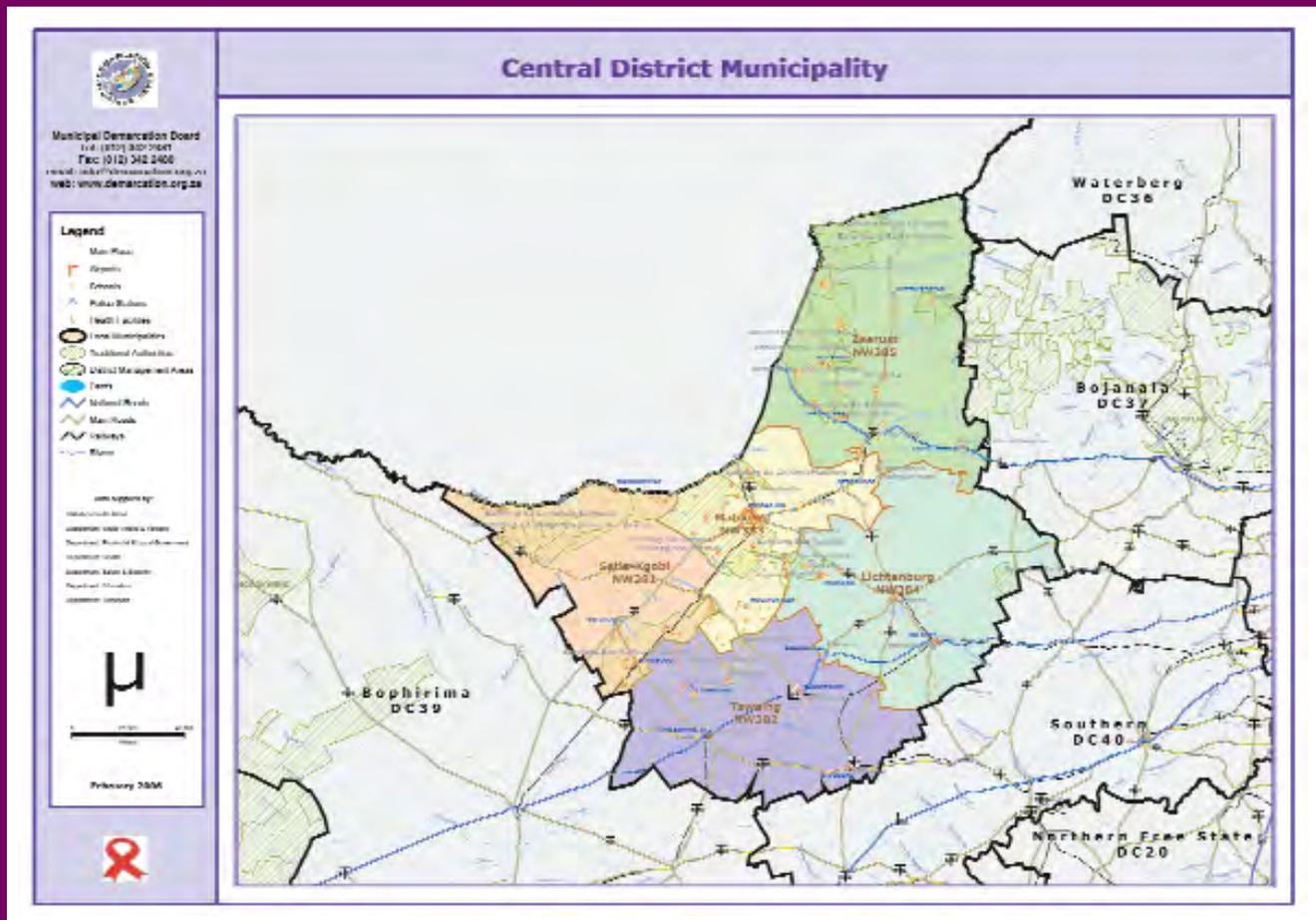
CONTACT NAME Ipeleng Magwatane (Chairperson)

ORGANISATION TYPE • Community Based Sector (CBO)

SERVICES • Counselling & Support • Advocacy • Home Based Care • Care and Support • Advisory



# CENTRAL / NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



District Municipality: DC38	Central / Ngaka Modiri Molema
Local Municipalities: NW384	Ditsobotla
	NW383 Mafikeng
	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa
	NW381 Ratlou
	NW382 Tswaing



**NAME Agisanang Council Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** We offer income generation projects and victim empowerment programmes. We provide care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 632 5404

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 632 5404

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 57 Seltz Street, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 306, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740

**CONTACT NAME** Mathpelo Maruping (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Income Generation Projects • Empowerment Programmes • Counselling Illness • Treatment Outpatient • Support Groups • Monitoring and Evaluation • Home Based Care • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME Bakerville Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer counselling and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 958 8734

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Bakerville Village, BAKERVILLE, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 13012, BAKERVILLE, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2742

**CONTACT NAME** Mary Ledikwenyane (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Boitshoko Health Care Centre - Hospice**

**DESCRIPTION** We care for the terminally ill and provide primary health care services. We offer counselling and support to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 634 8131

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Boikhutso Location, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** 720 Khudu Street, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740

**CONTACT NAME** Kedibone Joseph (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Hospice Care • Medical and Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Primary Health Care • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling Illness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Accommodation/Shelter

**NAME Coligny Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 673 1653

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 673 1653

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 14 Eufeefes Avenue, COLIGNY

**POSTAL** Leeufontein Street, 28 Coligny, COLIGNY, North West, 2725

**CONTACT NAME** Sister L Bossert (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Vaccine Development • TB Treatment/DOTS • Primary Health Care • Medical Supplies • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Maternity Services • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Development • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Gelukspan Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 336 9200

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mafikeng Road, RADITHUSO, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X25, RADITHUSO, MAFIKENG, North West, 2738

**CONTACT NAME** Sister MP Mathopa (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support

• Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME General De La Rey Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 632 3041

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Thabo Mbeki Drive, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X12025, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Majune (Matron)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Life Skills • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Ikageng Youth In Action**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide skills development and HIV/AIDS awareness programmes in the community and schools.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 634 8131

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Boikhutso Location, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 656, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740

**CONTACT NAME** Francina Sebetlele (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Life Skills • Skills Development

**NAME Iketleng Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 653 0003

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 653 0003

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 196 Iketleng Drive, BIESIESVLEI, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 56, GERDAU, North West, 2729

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Marx (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Itekeng Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and counselling to orphaned and vulnerable children. We provide legal assistance and palliative care in the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 653 0003

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 653 0003

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Itekeng Location, BIESIESVLEI, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** PO Box 511, BIESIESVLEI, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2755

**CONTACT NAME** Labane Motlhale (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Legal Services and Advice • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Itsoseng Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 338 2496

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Stand No 1180, Itsoseng Township, LICHTENBURG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X12051, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740



**CONTACT NAME** Mr Luka (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Lagfarge Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide occupational and primary health care. We offer voluntary counselling and testing to employees.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 633 3000  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 633 3200  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Lagfarge South Africa, Manana Road, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Lagfarge South Africa, Manana Road, BOIKHUTSO, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Maureen (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Business/Private Sector  
**SERVICES** • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Emergency Services • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Primary Health Care • Referral • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Poly Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 338 4893  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Itsoeng Location, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X5084, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG, Central, North West, 2744  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs EK Kraai (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Rekadira Home Based Care  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children in the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 433 4143  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Strongbokpan Village, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X8, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG, North West, 2744  
**CONTACT NAME** Matseko Mpoisi (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME** South African Police Services - Biesiesvlei  
**ACRONYM** SAPS Biesiesvlei  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 653 0025  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 653 0059  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Main Road, BIESIESVLEI, LICHTENBURG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 21, BIESIESVLEI, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2755  
**CONTACT NAME** Inspector Mbaba (Inspector)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME** South African Police Services - Coligny  
**ACRONYM** SAPS Coligny  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 673 1174  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 673 1551  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** 98 Voortrekker Road, COLIGNY  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2, COLIGNY, North West, 2725  
**CONTACT NAME** Captain MS Mtshenga (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME** South African Police Services - Itoseng  
**ACRONYM** SAPS Itoseng  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 338 0000  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 338 2106  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Itoseng location, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X67, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG, North West, 2744  
**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Mashaba (Superintendent)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME** South African Police Services - Lichtenburg  
**ACRONYM** SAPS Lichtenburg  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 632 8275  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 632 8261  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** 24 Landers Martin Avenue, LICHTENBURG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X12022, LICHTENBURG, North West, 2740  
**CONTACT NAME** Snr Superintendent SK Naike (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME** Thusong Hospital  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that offers HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 338 2358  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner of Lugtenburg, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X6, ITSOSENG, MAFIKENG, North West, 2744  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister OB Tetso (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Youth Development

**NAME** Tihabologang AIDS Forum  
**ACRONYM** TAF  
**DESCRIPTION** This forum conducts workshops on HIV/AIDS awareness in schools and aims to empower and educate school pupils.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 664 9748  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 673 1840  
**E MAIL** legaleduchat@telkomsa.net  
**PHYSICAL** 1051 Van Der Walt Street, COLIGNY  
**POSTAL** 1051 Van Der Walt Street, COLIGNY, North West, 2725  
**CONTACT NAME** Sarah Mche (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Counselling Children • Child Care/Day Care • Administrative Services and Support • Counselling General • Training Health Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Professional • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Care and Support • Training HIV/AIDS • Home Based Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Counselling Illness



**NAME Tlhabologang Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, palliative care, HIV awareness and orphan support.

**TELEPHONE** +27 71 395 1240

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 673 1840

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1051 Vanevalt Street, Next to the Clinic, COLIGNY

**POSTAL** PO Box 1051, COLIGNY, North West, 2725

**CONTACT NAME** Sarah Nche (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**Mafikeng NW383**

**NAME Agisanang Domestic Abuse Prevention and Training**

**DESCRIPTION** This organization is working for the Department of Social Development and the crisis centre offers counselling to victims of domestic violence.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 7111/2

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 7857

**E MAIL** othekiso@npw.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** 13 Connaught Street, MONTSHIWA

**POSTAL** PO Box 228, MONTSHIWA, North West, 2737

**CONTACT NAME** Petronalla Thekiso (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Human Rights Issues • Gender Issues • Counselling & Support • Accommodation/Shelter

**NAME Boikago Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children in the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 535 3269

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Matloding Village, LEOPARD PARK, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 17676, LEOPARD PARK, MAFIKENG, North West, 2753

**CONTACT NAME** Maggie Monwambtsi (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Bophelong Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** An ARV clinic that treats people infected with HIV/AIDS.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 383 2005

**PHYSICAL** Lichtenburg Road, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2021, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Frams Paurus (HIV counsellor)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision

**NAME Bophelong Hospital Complex - Mmabatho, Mafikeng**

**DESCRIPTION** Providing general medical care and support as well as ARV treatment to HIV infected people who are eligible.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 383 2005

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 383 320

**E MAIL** gkraai@nppg.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Lichtenburg Road, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2031, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs G Kraai (Unit Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Treatment Supplies • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Inpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • Family Planning • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Disease Management • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Counselling & Support • Counselling Rape • Counselling Illness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling General • Consulting and Contracting • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Advisory

**NAME Bosele Training And Services**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, training, capacity building, awareness campaigns, treatment, adherence counselling, food parcels and orphan support.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 6310

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 6310

**E MAIL** boseletraining@ananzi.co.za

**PHYSICAL** 14 Pilad Street Kaelgor House, AREEN, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 2000, AREEN, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Piet Tlhabanyane (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Training Home Based Care • Training Capacity Building • Training Business Skills

**NAME Bright Future - Gelukspan**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, income generation projects and a gardening initiative.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 336 9290

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 336 9260

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Gelukspan Hospital, GELUKSPAN, RADITHUSO

**POSTAL** PO Box 51, GELUKSPAN, RADITHUSO, North West, 2738

**CONTACT NAME** Dikeledi Mpilele (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Income Generation Projects • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Peer Education • Home Based Care • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

**NAME Church of the Resurrection - Mmabatho**

**DESCRIPTION** We offer faith based services, HIV/AIDS training and run a home for 0 6 year old orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 386 1590

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 7755

**E MAIL** rholele@klerksdorp.com

**PHYSICAL** 1630 Phala Close, Unit 6, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** PO Box 5725, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Reverend Raymond Holele (HIV & AIDS co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)

**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Care and Support • Faith Based/Traditional Services • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Training HIV/AIDS

**NAME Danville Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, geriatric care, feeding schemes and a counselling service.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 5161 290

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 19 Rus Street Danville, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** 19 Rus Street Danville, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Julian Birkenpock (Chairperson)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Danville Clinic - Mafikeng**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 5910

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** End Street, Danville, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 858, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Bojabotseha (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Anti retroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Department of Agriculture, Conservation & Environment**

**DESCRIPTION** Awareness campaigns, outreach programmes and voluntary counselling and testing and condom distribution.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 389 5111

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 384 4571

**E MAIL** tmothata@nppg.gov.za

**WEB** www.nda.agric.za

**PHYSICAL** James Moroka Street Next to Mmabatho Convention Centre, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2137, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Vivia Mothata (Communications Officer)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Other

**SERVICES** • Training Other • Networking • Income Generation Projects • Education and Training • Agriculture/Gardening Projects



**NAME Department of Education - North West**

**DESCRIPTION** We run HIV/AIDS programmes within workplaces for employees and employers.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 387 3424/4101/4172

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 387 4170

**E MAIL** Kmenong@nwpg.gov.za

**WEB** webmasteredu.co.za

**PHYSICAL** Garona Building Robert Sobukwe Street, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2044, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Kenalemang Menong (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Education/Research Sector

**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • HIV/AIDS Programmes

• Educational Institutions • Education and Training • Policy and Programme Development and Implementation • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling HIV/AIDS

**NAME Department of Health - Mmabatho**

**DESCRIPTION** The Department of Health is focussed on health related service delivery.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 387 5227

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 387 5332

**E MAIL** vitalis@nwpg.org.za

**PHYSICAL** South Wing 3rd Floor, Garona Building Dr James Moroka Drive, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2068, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Dr V Chipfakacha (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • Education and Training • Counselling Illness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling & Support • Consulting and Contracting • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Community Service • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Care and Support • Capacity Building • Alternative Therapies/Traditional Healing

**NAME Dingateng Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 79 425 2956

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Dingateng Village, LEOPARD PARK, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 17644, LEOPARD PARK, MAFIKENG, North West, 2753

**CONTACT NAME** Glory Moirapula (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Dithakong Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 390 0453

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Dithakong Village, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 3071, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Nicodemus (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Ditshipeng Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 775 2271

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Ditshipeng Location, DITHAKONG, GANYESA

**POSTAL** PO Box 7382, DITHAKONG, GANYESA, North West, 8604

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Galolwang (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Medical Supplies • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB

Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Maternity Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disease Management • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Gelukspan Gateway Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 336 9361

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Bopong Village, GELUKSPAN, RADITHUSO

**POSTAL** PO Box 62, GELUKSPAN, RADITHUSO, North West, 2738

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Motsuenyame (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Goedgevonde Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 668 4309

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Goedgevonden, GOEDGEVONDEN, RADITHUSO

**POSTAL** PO Box 4300, GOEDGEVONDEN, RADITHUSO, North West, 2738

**CONTACT NAME** Ms M.L. Chokoe (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME IPHC Mmabatho**

**DESCRIPTION** IPHC Mmabatho is involved in HIV/AIDS awareness programmes.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 328 3986

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 5310

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 500 Maiphetlho Street, Montshioa Township, MONTSHIWA

**POSTAL** 500 Maiphetlho Street, Montshioa Township, MONTSHIWA, North West, 2737

**CONTACT NAME** Edith Omphapile Moeketsi (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME ITO Focus North West**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering voluntary counselling and testing, home based care, training, a Prevention of Mother To Child Transmission programme, peer education, HIV awareness and capacity building services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 386 2985

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 386 2691

**E MAIL** simasokwane@telkomsa.net

**WEB** www.itofocus.co.za

**PHYSICAL** Jones Close Leopard Park Area, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 3166, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Sipadi Masokwane (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Training Home Based Care • Training Business Skills • Skills Development • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Peer Education • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Kagisano Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 76 088 14 93

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mmankaipaya Village, MMANKAIPAYA, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2058, MMANKAIPAYA, MAFIKENG, North West, 2858

**CONTACT NAME** Josephine (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Treatment Outpatient • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support



**NAME Killer Diseases Targeter (KDT) Project**

**ACRONYM** KDT Project

**DESCRIPTION** Providing home based care support for orphans and vulnerable children and families affected by HIV/AIDS.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 0887

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 5750

**E MAIL** kgosipelele@webmail.co.za

**PHYSICAL** Mimosa Court Shippart and Robertson Streets, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 3578, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Mr J Pelele (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Education and Training • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Child Care/Day Care

**NAME Lebotlwane Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 857 1384

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lebotlwane Village, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X120, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO, North West, 2880

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs E Ditsele (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Legae La Bana**

**DESCRIPTION** We run drop in centres in three different villages.

**TELEPHONE** +27 76 947 4900

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 222 Dibape Next to Mega City, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** PO Box 3092, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Elizabeth Mutlhe (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Drop in Centre • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Lehurutshe Hospital Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 363 3181

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lehurutshe District Hospital, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2010, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO, North West, 2880

**CONTACT NAME** Sister S Raditshalo (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Life Line - Mafikeng**

**DESCRIPTION** A 24 hour counselling centre offering counselling and VCT services, training and outreach programmes. The telephone counselling service runs Monday to Friday from 08h00 to 18h00 and face to face counselling is available by appointment. Community counsellors are placed in many different community locations such as clinics, schools, youth clubs, and even government offices. Partners include: Youth for Christ, FAMSA and Helping Hands, as well as youth clubs and home based care organisations. It has outreach programmes in Ramatlabama Molopo Atamelang and Kudumane. The Peer Education Empowerment Programme is run in local schools. The centre also runs training courses for support groups.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 0976

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 0976

**E MAIL** lloffice@lantic.net

**WEB** www.lifeline.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 17 Connaught Street, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** P O Box 6022, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Ms Liz Wills (Director/Founder)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Substance Abuse • Counselling Professional • Counselling Illness • Counselling General • Counselling & Support • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Net working • Peer Education • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Tele

phonic Counselling Hotline • Training Other • Campaigns and Events • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Empowerment Programmes • Counselling Rape • Counselling Other • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Community Service • Care and Support • Advisory

**NAME Life Line-Mmabatho**

**DESCRIPTION** Offer counselling, education, awareness and training.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 0976

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 0976

**E MAIL** lloffice@lentic.net

**PHYSICAL** 17 Connaught Street, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** PO Box 6022, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Ms Liz Wills (Office Administrator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Social Development • Life Skills • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Education and Training • Counselling Rape • Counselling Peer • Counselling Lay • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Counselling & Support • Capacity Building • Advocacy • Support Groups • Referral • Information • Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Development • Counselling Professional • Counselling Other • Counselling Illness • Counselling General • Counselling Children • Care and Support • Behaviour Change • Advisory

**NAME Logageng Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 419 6979

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Logageng Village, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 24373, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Pitso (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Lomanyaneng Community AIDS Project**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, orphan care and support as well as accommodation.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 383 3408

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 383 3408

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lumanyaneng Village, Opposite Mogwethu Primary School, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 24036, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Elizabeth Sithole (Community Liaison Officer)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Mafikeng Gateway Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 383 2402

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lomanayaneng Village, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X 127, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Khumalo (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Mafikeng Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 383 2005

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Corner of Baverick and Luttenburg Roads, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2031, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Matron CM Kaowadi (Matron)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector



**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Magogwe Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 382 2178

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Magogwe Village, RATSHIDI, RADITHUSO

**POSTAL** PO Box 336, RATSHIDI, RADITHUSO, North West, 2739

**CONTACT NAME** Sister F F Leepile (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Makgobistad Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 985 3200

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Makgobistad Village, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 10404, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750

**CONTACT NAME** Joyce Molosiwa (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Miga Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 393 0367

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 7828

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Miga Village, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X127, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mosue (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Treatment Supplies • Treatment Outpatient • TB Treatment/DOTS • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Referral • Primary Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Monitoring and Evaluation • Medical Supplies • Maternity Services • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV Case Management • Health and Wellness Promotion • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sports Foundation - Lehurutshe**  
**ACRONYM** MACSF

**DESCRIPTION** The Mmabana Arts Culture and Sports Foundation's mission is to provide art education and to nurture and develop appreciation for South African culture. It is a one stop tourist attraction for those interested in arts, culture and sports in various towns around North West. Here at the centre situated in Mmabatho bead work, quilting, sewing, sculpture and pottery products can be found.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 363 3792

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 363 3337

**E MAIL** info@mmabana.org.za

**WEB** www.mmabana.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Stand Number 2515 Unit 1, DP Moloto Street, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2029, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO, Mafikeng, North West, 2880

**CONTACT NAME** Sophie Leseane (Person in charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Arts and Crafts

**NAME Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sports Foundation - Mmabatho**  
**ACRONYM** MACSF

**DESCRIPTION** The Mmabana Arts Culture and Sports Foundation's mission is to provide art education and to nurture and develop appreciation for South African culture. It is a one stop tourist attraction for those interested in arts, culture and sports in various towns around North West. Here at the centre situated in Mmabatho bead work, quilting, sewing, sculpture and pottery products can be found.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 392 4100

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 1980

**E MAIL** info@mmabana.org.za

**WEB** www.mmabana.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mmabana Mafikeng James Moroko Road, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2170, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Terresa Bartmann (Person in charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Arts and Crafts • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Mocoseng Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 382 1085

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mocoseng Village, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X127, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Lepodisi, (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Modimola Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 358 0004

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Modimola Village, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** PO Box 362, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Motaung (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Montshiwastad Health Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 384 6457

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 4704

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 14 Avenue Industrial Site, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Private Bag 127, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Phatudi (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Naledi Life & AIDS Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** HIV awareness, anti retroviral adherence training, home based care, life skills, training and food security program.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 6310

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 6310

**E MAIL** naledingo@ananzi.co.za

**WEB** www.lifeskills.co.za

**PHYSICAL** 14 Kilad Street, Kalgor House, AREEN, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 2000, AREEN, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750



**CONTACT NAME** Rev Piet Tlabanyane (Executive Chairperson)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Training Home Based Care

**NAME Operation Blanket**

**DESCRIPTION** Offer home based care training, food parcels, support for orphaned children and awareness campaigns.

**TELEPHONE** +27 16 381 0336  
**FACSIMILE** +27 16 381 0132  
**E MAIL** operationblanket@wof.co.za

**WEB** www.operationblanket.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 11 First Street Mafikeng, MMABATHO  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X11, MMABATHO, North West, 2735  
**CONTACT NAME** Den Tlholwe, (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Training Home Based Care

**NAME Popong Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 985 3200

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Makgobistad Village, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 10404, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750  
**CONTACT NAME** Joyce Molosiwa (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Provincial HIV/AIDS Manager - North West**

**DESCRIPTION** The provincial managers facilitate, manage and coordinate TB, VCT, HIV/AIDS, STI and home based care for the province to prevent and combat HIV/AIDS.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 387 5214

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 387 5332

**E MAIL** pnetshipale@nwpg.org.za

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2068, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Peter Netshipale (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Medical and Health Care • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions

**NAME Rapulana Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 214 9317

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Rapulana Location, MMABATHO  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X127, MMABATHO, North West, 2735  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr AA Mocumi (Clinic Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Reathusa Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care and grant application assistance for the aged orphans and the disabled.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 487 3406

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Motsamani Village, Next to Tshabulugo Shopping Centre, AREEN, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** Motsamani Village, Next to Tshabulugo Shopping Centre, AREEN, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750

**CONTACT NAME** Kelebogile Morwe (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Grant Application Assistance • Home Based Care

**NAME Rietpan Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 365 9080

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Clinic Street, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1, Madubu, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO, North West, 2880  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister J Seleke (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Romanna Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer legal assistance and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 987 0639

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mosweu Village, Section Taung, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 988, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO, North West, 2880  
**CONTACT NAME** Lena Gwa (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Sannieshof Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 683 0020

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 45 Boven Street, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X405, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Motlhasedi (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME South African Mens Action Group**

**ACRONYM** SAMAG

**DESCRIPTION** SAMAG is involved in face to face counselling, voluntary counselling and testing, mapping and zoning of high transmission areas and training initiatives.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 3730

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 0117

**E MAIL** info@samag.org.za

**WEB** www.samag.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Corner Carington and North Street, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** PO Box 3117, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Mpho Mutlugeloa (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Training Peer Education • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Peer Education • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Other • Counselling HIV/AIDS

**NAME South African Police Services - Atamelang**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Atamelang

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 334 2888

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 334 2232

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Rural area, ATAMELANG

**POSTAL** Private Bag X1002, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Molovi (Superintendent)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Emergency Services • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Administrative Services and Support



**NAME South African Police Services - Lehurutshe**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Lehurutshe  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 363 3634  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 363 3774  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mahope Highway, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X2001, LEHURUTSHE, LERATO, North West, 2880  
**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Mkosi (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Makgobistad**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Makgobistad  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 368 0070  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 368 0051  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Makgobistad Village, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X2139, MAKGOBISTAD, MAFIKENG, North West, 2750  
**CONTACT NAME** Captain Pheko (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME Spotru Training**

**ACRONYM** SPOTRU  
**DESCRIPTION** A skills development training centre which manufactures and supplies uniforms.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 4922  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 4922  
**E MAIL** lesegodiu@yahoo.co.uk  
**PHYSICAL** 12 Robinson Street, Office 13, First Floor, Old Volkskas Building, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 212, MONTSHIWA, North West, 2737  
**CONTACT NAME** Lesego Gladys Dlutlwileng (Managing Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Skills Development

**NAME St Peter Apostolic Church**

**DESCRIPTION** They aim to raise HIV/AIDS awareness in the community through workshops.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 467 00 64  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Phabologo Village, RATSHIDI, RADITHUSO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2739, RATSHIDI, RADITHUSO, North West, 2739  
**CONTACT NAME** Keitseng Margaret Nthongwa (Secretary)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
• Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Nutrition • Peer Education • Workshops Symposia • Fora Facilitators and/or Speakers • Networking • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Consulting and Contracting • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Community Service • Care and Support • Behaviour Change • Advisory • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Synercon Consultants**

**DESCRIPTION** Training services for home based care and all HIV related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 6682  
**E MAIL** lmokheseng@yahoo.com  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Nelson Mandela, Aroe Dome Mafikeng Industrial Site, MMABATHO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2745, MMABATHO, North West, 2735  
**CONTACT NAME** Dineo Mkhese (Programme Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Training Health Care • Training HIV/AIDS Counselling • Training Home Based Care

**NAME Tsetse Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 395 0311  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Next to Military Defence and Ramatlabama Border Gate,

**MAFIKENG**

**POSTAL** PO Box 32 , MAFIKENG, North West, 2745  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Dolly Dikgomo (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Thuto Lesedi Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 575 9531  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Rietpan Village, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745  
**CONTACT NAME** Dora Gorah (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Tshidiso Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** Providing home based care and HIV/AIDS awareness.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 76 130 4497  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Segwaning Village, Between Ditakong and Lithlakanying, DITHAKONG, GANYESA  
**POSTAL** PO Box 7004, DITHAKONG, GANYESA, North West, 8604  
**CONTACT NAME** Mmasione Vivian Melodi (Chairperson)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Tshidilamolomo Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 361 0080  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Next to the Library, LEOPARD PARK, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1708, LEOPARD PARK, MAFIKENG, North West, 2753  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Beauty Mogapi (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Tsbogang Christian Action Group**

**DESCRIPTION** Providing a counselling centre, home based care and food parcels for people living with HIV/AIDS. The centre also provides peer education, training, home based care training and counselling. Vulnerable children are given clothing and helped with school work in the centre. There is also an HIV/AIDS support group and a day care centre.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 383 2377  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 383 2377  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** St Mary's Mission Compound Lomanyaneng, MAFIKENG  
**POSTAL** PO Box 127, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745  
**CONTACT NAME** Dr Herman (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Faith Based Sector (FBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Training Peer Education • Training HIV/AIDS • Training Counselling • Peer Education • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Income Generation Projects • Home Based Care • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Education and Training • Development • Counselling Peer • Counselling Lay • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Bereavement



**NAME Unit 9 Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 384 1520

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Next to Letsatsing High School, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2138, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

Sister Mazibuko  
Sister In Charge

Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Women In Partnership Against HIV/AIDS Project**

**ACRONYM** WIPPA

**DESCRIPTION** WIPPA is focussed on the empowerment of women through income generation projects skills development and poverty alleviation. Home based care and community outreach initiatives also form part of this organisation's activities.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 381 4766

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 381 4704

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 14 Avenue Industrial Site, Near CTM, MAFIKENG

**POSTAL** 14 Avenue Industrial Site, MAFIKENG, North West, 2745

**CONTACT NAME** Maise Maine (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Peer Education • Income Generation Projects • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Youth for Christ - Mafikeng**

**ACRONYM** YFC Mafikeng

**DESCRIPTION** YFC Mafikeng focuses on the development of the youth in the organisation's surrounding communities and covers all areas of development.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 392 9365

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 392 9365

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Ralesedi Youth Centre, 2495 Dr James Moroka Highway, Montshioa Extension, MMABATHO

**POSTAL** PO Box 4941, MMABATHO, North West, 2735

**CONTACT NAME** Mr Cain Matloko (Person in charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Development

**Ramotshere Moiloa NW385**

**NAME Baitshepi Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and legal assistance to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 255 2144

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lekgophung Village, LEKGOPHUNG, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 3236, LEKGOPHUNG, ZEERUST, North West, 2884

**CONTACT NAME** Regina Rapoo (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Monitoring and Evaluation • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Treatment Supplies • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Legal Services and Advice • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME Braklaagte Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 365 9082

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lekubu Village, BRAKLAAGTE, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 821, BRAKLAAGTE, ZEERUST, North West, 2881

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Moraka (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling

HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Dirisanang Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and counselling to disabled patients.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 499 5427

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Motswedi Village, MOTSWEDI, LERATO

**POSTAL** PO Box 43, MOTSWEDI, LERATO, North West, 2870

**CONTACT NAME** Johamas Sebogode (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Kgelelopele Support Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering for voluntary counselling and testing as well as orphan support.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 642 2708

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 642 2708

**E MAIL** kgotle@telkomsa.net

**PHYSICAL** 21 Goubert Street, HENRYVILLE, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 1695, HENRYVILLE, ZEERUST, North West, 2865

**CONTACT NAME** Mmabatho Kgotle (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)

**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Kgetlehengrivier Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 14 543 2395

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Reagile Location, REAGILE, KOSTER

**POSTAL** PO Box 681, REAGILE, KOSTER, North West, 0348

**CONTACT NAME** Mr B Mthethwa (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Supplies

**NAME Lekgophung Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 365 9013

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Lekgophung Village, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** Private Bag 6338, ZEERUST, North West, 2865

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Sithole (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Maternity Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical Supplies • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Lenchoe Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 987 0639

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Moshana Village, WITKLEIGAT, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 7395, WITKLEIGAT, ZEERUST, North West, 2888

**CONTACT NAME** Molly Moabi (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient



**NAME Mokgola Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 214 3703

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Next to Tribal Authority Offices and Water Supply, MOKGOLA

**POSTAL** PO Box 821, MOKGOLA, North West, 2869

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Lenah Seotheaeng (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Moshana Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 365 9007

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Moshana Village, WITKLEIGAT, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 6126, WITKLEIGAT, ZEERUST, North West, 2888

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Selebogo (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Mphemotho Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and counselling.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 365 9020

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Reitfontein Village, SWARTFONTEIN, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 374, SWARTFONTEIN, ZEERUST, North West, 2887

**CONTACT NAME** Ditso Kenaope (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Municipal Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 642 1081

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 642 2618

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1 Coetzee Street, Extension 247, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 92, ZEERUST, North West, 2865

**CONTACT NAME** Sister M Zeabi (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Nyetse Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and legal services. We offer day care to orphaned and vulnerable children in the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 667 1429

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Nyetse Village, BRAKLAAGTE, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** PO Box 500, BRAKLAAGTE, ZEERUST, North West, 2881

**CONTACT NAME** Surprise Mathe (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Child Care/Day Care • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Tshelelopele Health Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 646 0266

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 646 0266

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 988 Meremeltsi Straat, Ikageleng Location, HENRYVILLE, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** 988 Meremeltsi Straat, Ikageleng Location, HENRYVILLE, ZEERUST, North West, 2865

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Poppy Semenya (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Zeerust Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 642 9900

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Hooge Street, ZEERUST

**POSTAL** Private Bag X1322, ZEERUST, North West, 2865

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Ravi Klalo (ARV Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Maternity Services • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**Ratlou NW381**

**NAME Delarey Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 53 948 0900

**FACSIMILE** +27 53 948 1500

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Delareyville Town, GEYSDORP, DELAREYVILLE

**POSTAL** PO Box 24, GEYSDORP, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2771

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Cynthia Venter (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Disaneng Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer palliative care to the terminally ill in the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 82 636 6848

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Disaneng Village, DISANENG, MAFIKENG



**POSTAL** PO Box 1263, DISANENG, MAFIKENG, North West, 2746  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Sejake (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS  
 • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion  
 • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care  
 • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME** Kgatelopele Home Based Care  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 78 917 9476  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Kraaipan Village, KRAAIPAN, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 320, KRAAIPAN, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2747  
**CONTACT NAME** Theresa Nqume, (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Health and Wellness Promotion • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME** Madibogo Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 337 9185  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Next to Yester Shop, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 208, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Elias Seheri (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Madibogopan Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 704 0670  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Madibogo Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 8208, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Morwe (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Vaccine Development • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Primary Health Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Family Planning • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Advisory • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Supplies • TB Treatment/DOTS • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical Supplies • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Health and Wellness Promotion • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Blood Services/Donation • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME** Matloding Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 419 6975  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Madibogo Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 208, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs A Gadikhutle (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Makgobistad Health Centre  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 368 0247  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Makgobistad Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box A 208, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Setlhadi (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Ratlou Health Care  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 337 9032  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Ratlou Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 208, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Moolopwa (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Retladira Home Based Care  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 764 7186  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Bathobatho Village, BATHOBATHO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 554, BATHOBATHO, North West, 2716  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Mare (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Treatment Outpatient • Support Groups • Monitoring and Evaluation • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME** Setlagole Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 704 0669  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Setlagole Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** Private Bag A 208, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Brobie (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Setlagole Home Based Care  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 992 7182  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za



**PHYSICAL** Setlagole Village, SETLAGOLE, MADIBOGO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 28, SETLAGOLE, MADIBOGO, North West, 2773  
**CONTACT NAME** Dominah Dithoiso (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Treatment Outpatient • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME South African Police Services - Madibogo**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Madibogo  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 337 9158  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 337 9258  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Madibogo Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X207, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE, North West, 2772  
**CONTACT NAME** Captain Ledebelle (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME Tshwaganang Support Group**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children and to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 992 7182  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Setlagole Village, SETLAGOLE, MADIBOGO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 28, SETLAGOLE, MADIBOGO, North West, 2773  
**CONTACT NAME** Dominah Dithoiso (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Treatment Outpatient • Support Groups • Monitoring and Evaluation • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME Tsogang Barolong Advice Centre**

**ACRONYM** PBHC  
**DESCRIPTION** Legal advice office offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83746 3912  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 330 0046  
**E MAIL** Phakanorman@yahoo.com  
**PHYSICAL** 1061 Ramokogo Section, DITSOBOTLA, MADIBOGO  
**POSTAL** PO Box 359, SETLAGOLE, MADIBOGO, North West, 2773  
**CONTACT NAME** Onkabetse Norman Phaka (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Advocacy • Legal Services and Advice • Consulting and Contracting • Advisory

**Tswaing NW382**

**NAME Agisanang Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 684 0751  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 45 Boven Street, AGISANANG, SANNIESHOF  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X405, AGISANANG, SANNIESHOF, North West, 2760  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Sebakile (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Delekile Khoza Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 883 4035  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** R503 Highway, TIGANE, HARTBEEFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2405, OTTOSDAL, North West, 2610

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Nontozanele Boloshe (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Kopela Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 53 948 0883  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Kopela Village, KOPELA, MADIBOGO  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X5003, KOPELA, MADIBOGO, North West, 2774  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Tshaboeng (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Letsopa Advice Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** They offer counselling and assistance in applying for social grants.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 252 4261  
**FACSIMILE** +27 53 948 0817  
**E MAIL** kolosane@yahoo.com  
**PHYSICAL** Kameel Street, LETSOPO, OTTOSDAL  
**POSTAL** PO Box 103, LETSOPO, OTTOSDAL, North West, 2610  
**CONTACT NAME** Ben Kolosane (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector • Referral • Faith Based/Traditional Services • Counselling Rape • Consulting and Contracting • Child Care/Day Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Substance Abuse • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Care and Support

**NAME Letsopa Clinic**

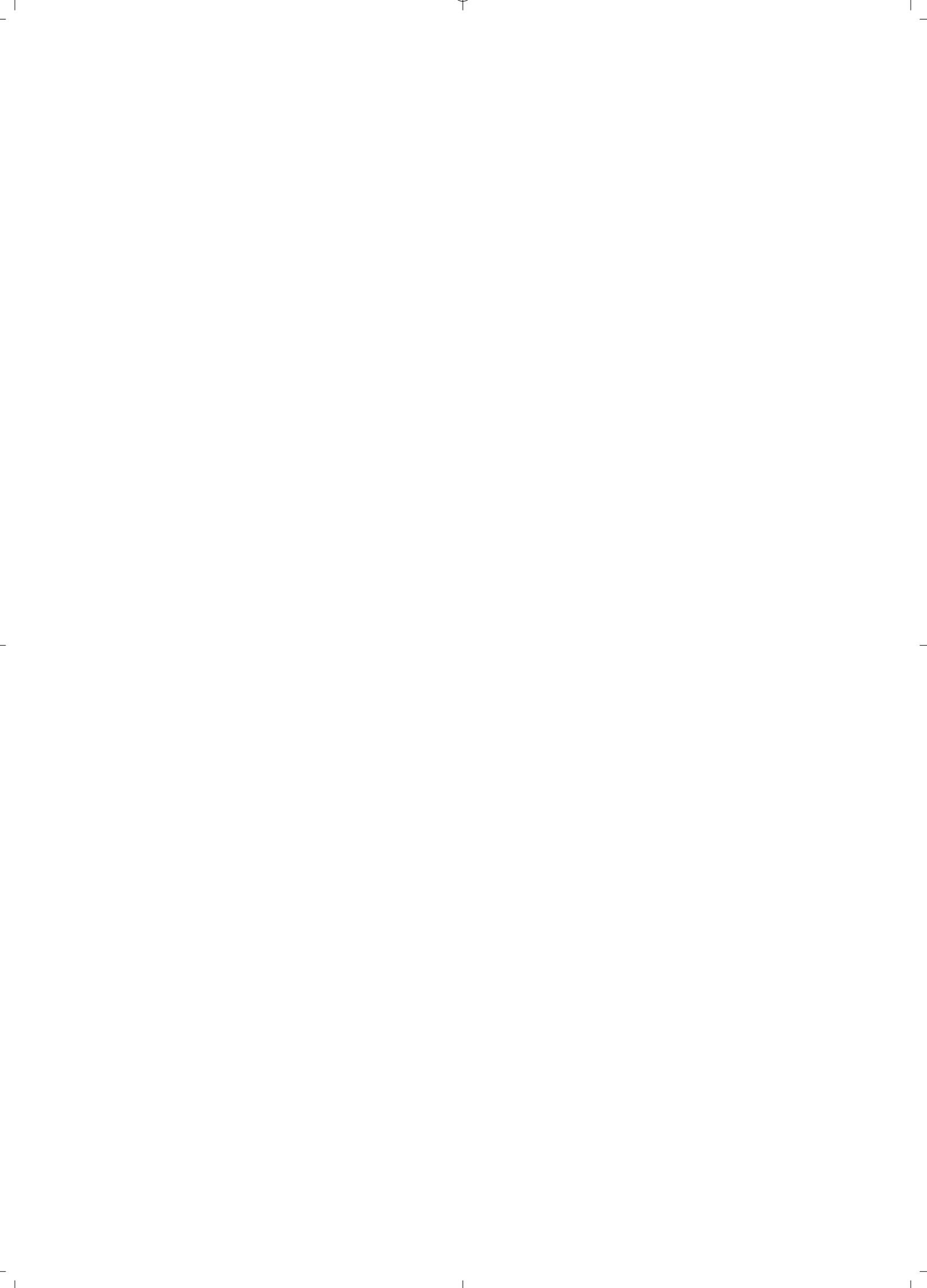
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 571 0002  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Letsopa Village, OTTOSDAL  
**POSTAL** PO Box 57, OTTOSDAL, North West, 2610  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Ruth Phutieagae (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Vriesgewacht Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 704 0686  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Vriesgewacht Village, MADIBOGO, DELAREYVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 235, ATAMELANG, North West, 2732  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Baas, (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)







## Maquassi Hills NW404

### NAME Adra Hospice

**DESCRIPTION** This is a primary health care facility offering an inpatient unit, home based care, support group and voluntary counselling and testing.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 596 2662

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 596 1451

**E MAIL** tshenolopelo@yahoo.com

**PHYSICAL** 438 Sesinyi Street, WOLMARANSSTAD

**POSTAL** PO Box 246, WOLMARANSSTAD, North West, 2630

**CONTACT NAME** Revelation Peloeng (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Support Groups • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME Ipopeng Home Based Care

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care for patients with chronic illnesses.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 427 4236

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 499 Mogale Street, KGAKALA, LEEUDORINGSTAD

**POSTAL** 499 Mogale Street, KGAKALA, LEEUDORINGSTAD, North West, 2640

**CONTACT NAME** Minor Chowe (Treasurer)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Home Based Care

### NAME Kgakala Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 581 3515

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 596 2861

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 199 Leboya Street, Kgakala Township, KGAKALA,

LEEUDORINGSTAD

**POSTAL** Private Bag X7, WOLMARANSSTAD, North West, 2630

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Tawana (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME Leeudoringstad Advice and Development Centre

**ACRONYM** LADC

**DESCRIPTION** This centre aids members of the community who are in need of help and advice.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 194 3538

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 581 2567

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 499 Mogale Street, LEEUDORINGSTAD

**POSTAL** PO Box 467, LEEUDORINGSTAD, North West, 2640

**CONTACT NAME** Ivy Mashoba (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Legal Services and Advice • Advisory • Advocacy • Care and Support • Counselling General

### NAME Leeudoringstad G Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 581 2107

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 63 Smith Street, LEEUDORINGSTAD

**POSTAL** PO Box 635, LEEUDORINGSTAD, North West, 2640

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Coetze (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME Makwassie Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 597 5569

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 2086 Mogokare Street, MAKWASSIE

**POSTAL** Private Bag X16, WOLMARANSSTAD, North West, 2630

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mmyyiza (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME South African Police Services - Leeudoringstad

**ACRONYM** SAPS Leeudoringstad

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 581 2121

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 581 2503

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** 31 Hestel Road, KGAKALA, LEEUDORINGSTAD

**POSTAL** PO Box 157, KGAKALA, LEEUDORINGSTAD, North West, 2640

**CONTACT NAME** Abrail (Station Commissioner)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

### NAME South African Police Services - Makwassie

**ACRONYM** SAPS Makwassie

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 597 4108

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 597 4546

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** 16 Rissik Street, MAKWASSIE

**POSTAL** 16 Rissik Street, MAKWASSIE, North West, 2650

**CONTACT NAME** Captain Engelberg (Station Commissioner)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

### NAME Tswelelang Health Care

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services

**TELEPHONE** +27 76 106 7563

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Next to Boimelo Creche, WOLMARANSSTAD

**POSTAL** PO Box 1365, WOLMARANSSTAD, North West, 2630

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Sethiba (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME Wollies Town Clinic

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 596 1067

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 596 1555

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Kruger Street, WOLMARANSSTAD

**POSTAL** Private Bag X3, WOLMARANSSTAD, North West, 2630

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Monnobowa (Sister In Charge)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

### NAME Botshabelo Community Health Centre

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 489 2495



**FACSIMILE** +27 18 489 1953  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 5707 Lekoma Street, Extension 6 Khuma Location, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag 82, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Molesi (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Department of Labour - North West**  
**DESCRIPTION** The Department of Labour deals with a variety of issues stemming from labour disputes and regulations.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 464 0700  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 4126  
**E MAIL** kdp@ccma.org.za  
**WEB** www.ccma.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** CCMA House 41 51 Siddle Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X5004, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs. Sedumedi (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Advocacy • Campaigns and Events • Capacity Building • Community Service • Consulting and Contracting • Development • Disability Issues • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace • Human Rights Issues • Information • Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • Labour Issues • Legal Services and Advice • Media and Communications • Networking • Policy and Programme Development and Implementation

**NAME Department of Social Development - Klerksdorp**  
**ACRONYM** DSD  
**DESCRIPTION** We are committed to social transformation and improving service delivery to our clients. We aim to empower communities and engender self reliance by creating conditions for sustainable livelihoods and to reduce poverty and promote social integration.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 7838  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 7838  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Kock and Commissioner Streets, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1608, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Els Schoemie (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Advisory • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Life Skills • Networking • Referral

**NAME Diocese of Klerksdorp HIV/AIDS Co-ordinating Team**  
**ACRONYM** HIV/AIDS CoTeam  
**DESCRIPTION** Overseeing the operation of several organisations providing care and support for orphans and vulnerable children and home based care for people living with HIV/AIDS. These include Rorisang home based care, Bophelong home based care, Group Khuma Project and the Mamohau Day Care Centre.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 2261  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 9168  
**E MAIL** hiv\_aids@gdss.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 14 Convent Lane, FREEMANVILLE, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 3071, FREEMANVILLE, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2573  
**CONTACT NAME** Joe Moshilo (HIV/AIDS Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Business/Private Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Faith Based Sector (FBO)  
**SERVICES** • Behaviour Change • Abstinence Promotion • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Capacity Building • Care and Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Nutrition • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Referral • Support Groups • Campaigns and Events • Advocacy

**NAME Duffscott Hospital**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 484 1751 ext 214  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 484 9925  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Stilfontein Mine Road, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** PO Box 24, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2550  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Nthathi (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness

• Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Empilisweni Clinic**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 465 5590  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Morokapula Drive, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 99, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Olifant (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Gateway NM Pretorius Clinic**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 465 5554  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Mercury Street, Gouberton Location, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag 82, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Nyelele (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Geypro - Guidance Education Youth Project**  
**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, peer education, treatment, support workshops, training on sexuality and voluntary counselling and testing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 476 0101  
**FACSIMILE** +27 86 614 0971  
**E MAIL** geypro50@yahoo.com  
**PHYSICAL** House Number 11603, Tshukubu Street, KANANA EXT 8, ORKNEY  
**POSTAL** House Number 11603, Tshukubu Street, KANANA EXT 8, ORKNEY, North West, 2626  
**CONTACT NAME** Nicklus Mojaka (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Training HIV/AIDS Counselling • Training Home Based Care • Training Peer Education

**NAME HIV/AIDS Co-ordinating Team**  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children. We offer legal services and HIV/AIDS workshops in the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 2261  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 9168  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 14 Convent Road, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 3071, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Joseph Mashilo (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Imbiza Development Services**  
**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, treatment, provision and adherence awareness campaigns and a day care centre.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 78 1033 982  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 7839 Mohakajana Street, KANANA EXT 10, ORKNEY  
**POSTAL** 7839 Mohakajana Street, KANANA EXT 10, ORKNEY, North West, 2626  
**CONTACT NAME** Penelop Cedisa (Treasurer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support



**NAME** Itereleng - Zenzeleni Home Based Care  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children. We offer treatment, support and counselling.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 456 2587  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Molutagae Street, Extension 2, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1930, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Emlie Mphafane (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Agriculture/Gardening Projects • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Monitoring and Evaluation • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Supplies

**NAME** Jouberton Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 465 3157  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 465 4889  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Asemfuleni, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 79, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Nomonde Mbakaca (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Kanana Old Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 476 2125  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Kanana Location, ORKNEY  
**POSTAL** 1465 Corner Tau & Disele Street, ORKNEY, North West, 2620  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Motaung (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Kapono Support Group  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 017 4189  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 2184 Corner Khumalo & Lerato Street, Kanana Township, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 4250, Extension 4, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** George Makae (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Home Based Care • Counselling Illness • Treatment Outpatient • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support

**NAME** Khuma Clinic  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 489 1208  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Popo Molefe & Mokheki Street, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** PO Box 99, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2550  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mitta (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME** Khuma Multipurpose Organisation  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care to those infected and affected with HIV/AIDS. We offer care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children. We provide counselling to victims of abuse and domestic violence.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 489 1953  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Khuma Location, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** 655 Makalie Street, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2562  
**CONTACT NAME** Joyce Nhlapo (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME** Klerksdorp Local AIDS Council  
**ACRONYM** LAC  
**DESCRIPTION** The organisation was set up to ensure well coordinated and managed multi sectoral responses to the HIV/AIDS epidemic.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 9448/9  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 9796  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 20205 Westend Building 2nd Floor, Leask Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X A2, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Ms Kesenogile Twafing (Community Liaison Officer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Networking • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Advocacy • Advisory

**NAME** Kopano Ke Matla Youth Group  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide performing arts awareness programmes on HIV/AIDS and crime at schools and the community.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 465 3315  
**FACSIMILE** +27 86 677 4525  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Jouberton Location, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** 13146 Mogole Street, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Tshetiso Modisadife (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Campaigns and Events • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Youth Development

**NAME** Life Line - Klerksdorp  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide telephonic and face to face counselling services, awareness programmes, education and training.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 7838  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 7838  
**E MAIL** llinekd@gds.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 13 Viljoen Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1608, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Lettie Schoombie (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Community Service • Counselling & Support • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Other • Counselling Peer • Home Based Care • Life Skills • Peer Education • Telephonic Counselling Hotline • Training Counselling

**NAME** Life Line - Matlosana  
**DESCRIPTION** Life Line offers emotional support and counselling, awareness and education. Our programme focus is on HIV/AIDS, abuse, gender issues, relationships and trauma counselling.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 1234  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 13 Viljoen Street, Pienaarsdorp, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1808, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Lettie Schoombie (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Behaviour Change • Care and Support • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling Family • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Rape • Counselling Substance Abuse • Legal Services and Advice • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Referral • Telephonic Counselling Hotline • Welfare • Youth Development

**NAME** Matlosana Hospice  
**DESCRIPTION** Matlosana Hospice cares for patients living with life threatening illnesses and also has a palliative day care centre and creche. This hospice is also involved in home based care.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 3916  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 464 2232  
**E MAIL** hospicematlo@mwebbiz.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 13 Hendrik Potgieter Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2993, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** John De Jong (CEO)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Treatment Outpatient • Support Groups • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Drop in Centre • Counselling Lay • Counselling



HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Counselling Bereavement • Community Service • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Advisory • Treatment Inpatient • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Nutrition • Home Based Care • HIV Case Management • Counselling Other • Counselling Illness • Counselling General • Counselling Children • Counselling & Support • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Accommodation/Shelter

**NAME Multipurpose Organisation**

**DESCRIPTION** Offering home based care, HIV counselling and food parcels for the orphaned children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 82 045 7731  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** H 6862 Ext 9, Khuma Location Celfontein, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** H 6862 Ext 9, Khuma Location Celfontein, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mpo Disema (Treasurer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care

**NAME Orkney Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 473 9507  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 473 4013  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Shakespeare, ORKNEY PARK, ORKNEY  
**POSTAL** PO Orkney, ORKNEY PARK, ORKNEY, North West, 2619  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Khumalo (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Orkney Community Legal Development and Education Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** This centre aims to empower communities by offering free legal services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 476 0280  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 476 0280  
**E MAIL** ocldc@sn.apc.org  
**PHYSICAL** 1504 Disele Street, Kanana Location, ORKNEY  
**POSTAL** PO Box 71, ORKNEY, North West, 2620  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Isaac Matlawe (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Legal Services and Advice

**NAME Park Street Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 2151  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 2151  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Park Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 221, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Mthobi Sonabdi (Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical and Health Care • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Phakamile Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care, assistance to orphaned and vulnerable children and catering to the elderly  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 465 8886  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1148 Koppie Street, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** 1148 Koppie Street, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2562  
**CONTACT NAME** Nina Gyalimpi (Project Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Ragoga Support Services - Klerksdorp**

**DESCRIPTION** A non profit organisation working to help people living with HIV/AIDS orphans and vulnerable children. Offering training in home based care, human resources development, organisational and institutional development, capacity building in financial management, fundraising and also development of call centres as well as food supplements.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 1810  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 1803  
**E MAIL** adminragoga@myconnection.co.za  
**WEB** www.ragoga.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 20 Nisa Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1669, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mmathapeoo Ponase (Operations Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Other  
**SERVICES** • Training Capacity Building • Information • Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • Education and Training • Training Home Based Care • Training Business Skills • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • Development

**NAME Sanpark Alcohol & Drug Centre/Parkmed Neuro-Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** The Sanpark Alcohol and Drug Centre provides treatment and prevention for drugs and alcohol victims.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 4568  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 464 4742  
**E MAIL** sanparkmarina@lantic.net  
**WEB** www.sanpark.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Arch Bishop Desmond Tutu And President Kruger Streets, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 491, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mina Reyneke (Manager for Rehabilitation)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Treatment Inpatient • Substance Abuse Therapy • Medical and Health Care • Drug Therapy • Counselling Professional • Counselling Other • Counselling & Support • Care and Support • Treatment Outpatient • Telephonic Counselling Hotline • Rehabilitation • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Substance Abuse • Counselling Family • Community Service • Advisory

**NAME SAVE Family Care**

**DESCRIPTION** A Non profit organisation offering foster care for HIV infected and affected children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 464 2196  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 464 2196  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Roseen Street 7 Freemanvil, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 628, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Martie Van De Wyter (Admin Officer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Foster Care • Grant Application Assistance

**NAME South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence - San Park**

**ACRONYM** SANCA  
**DESCRIPTION** SANCA provides prevention and treatment of alcohol and other drug dependencies.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 462 4568  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.sancanational.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Rivier and Desmond Tutu Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 491, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mareena Delanga (CEO)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Substance Abuse Therapy • Support Groups • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Youth Development

**NAME South African Police Services - Khuma**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Khuma  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 489 3176  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 489 2640  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Khuiso Street, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** PO Box 56, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2562  
**CONTACT NAME** Captain Rapou (Station Commissioner)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Klerksdorp**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Klerksdorp  
**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 464 5000



**FACSIMILE** +27 18 464 5305  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**WEB** www.saps.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** 51 Noord Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag A12, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** DK Govender (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME St. Anne - Stilfontein**  
**DESCRIPTION** This Face based organisation offers outreach programmes and food parcels to those in need.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 484 3230  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 4939  
**E MAIL** matlosane@lentic.net  
**PHYSICAL** 10 Noodt Street, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** 10 Noodt Street, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2550  
**CONTACT NAME** Rev Thomas Mafora (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Networking • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen

**NAME Thembekani Home Based Care**  
**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation offering care for the terminally ill and those infected or affected by HIV/AIDS.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 76 072 6592  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 1 Vuyisile Majoza Road, Old Police Station, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN  
**POSTAL** 1 Vuyisile Majoza Road, Old Police Station, KHUMA, STILFONTEIN, North West, 2562  
**CONTACT NAME** Unice Ngalo (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Care and Support • Geriatric Care • Home Based Care

**NAME Tshedimotsetso Support Service**  
**DESCRIPTION** A community support service offering programmes on teenage pregnancy, prevention, HIV/AIDS, career guidance and sexuality.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 83 734 8979  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 462 1362  
**E MAIL** paalebeelo@yahoo.com  
**PHYSICAL** Klerksdorp Township, DAWKINSVILLE, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Klerksdorp Township, DAWKINSVILLE, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr M Lebeelo/PL Shibane (Project Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Tshepong Hospital Complex**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 406 3111  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 465 5963  
**E MAIL** machwisa@nwpg.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Benjamin Oliphant Drive, URANIAVILLE, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag XA14, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Mlambo (HIV/AIDS Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Treatment Inpatient • Nutrition • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Counselling General • Treatment Outpatient • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision

**NAME Tsholofelo Clinic**  
**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 465 3740  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Kopanong Road, Jouberton Location, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** Kopanong Road, Jouberton Location, JOUBERTON, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2574  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Lebone (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Blood Services/Donation • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Maternity Services • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Youth for Christ Klerksdorp**  
**ACRONYM** YFC Klerksdorp  
**DESCRIPTION** Youth for Christ aims to participate in the mental, physical, social and spiritual development of young people.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 464 4850  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 464 4850  
**E MAIL** ben@yfcnorthwest sa.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 46A Sabeta Building Boom Street, KLERKSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1096, KLERKSDORP, North West, 2570  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Ben Setshwaelo (Ministry Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Training Capacity Building • Networking • Education and Training • Counselling Rape • Counselling Professional • Counselling Other • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling General • Counselling Family • Counselling Children • Community Service • Capacity Building • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Advocacy • Advisory

## Merafong City NW405

**NAME Carletonville Home Based Care**  
**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation which offers home based care for those who are terminally ill. HIV/AIDS support groups are also offered on a weekly basis.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 783 4492  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 783 0513  
**E MAIL** chcvctelkomsa.net  
**PHYSICAL** 2714 KhutsongTshwane Section, CARLETONVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 634, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Masechaba (Administrator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Training Home Based Care • Training HIV/AIDS • Training Health Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Family • Community Service • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support

**NAME Carletonville Hospital**  
**DESCRIPTION** A hospital providing medical treatment including anti retroviral treatment. The hospital started its anti retroviral treatment programme in October 2004.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 788 1700 Ext 1736  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 788 4120  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner of Anan and Falcon Streets, CARLETONVILLE  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X2023, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500  
**CONTACT NAME** Maureen Motseko (HIV/AIDS Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Treatment Supplies • Treatment Inpatient • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Medical and Health Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Disease Management • Counselling Lay • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling & Support • Campaigns and Events • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Treatment Outpatient • Information Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • Medical Supplies • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Family Planning • Education and Training • Counselling Rape • Counselling Illness • Care and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision

**NAME Dr MD Rakumakoe**  
**DESCRIPTION** This is a general practitioner PR Nr: 0068454. We render the fundamental HIV/AIDS services such as Voluntary Counseling and Testing and anti retroviral treatments.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 788 6282  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 788 6282  
**E MAIL** mdrakumakoe@wol.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 8 Ada Street, CARLETONVILLE  
**POSTAL** PO Box 6124, OBERHOLZER, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2502  
**CONTACT NAME** Dineo Modise (Personal Assistant)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • TB Treatment/DOTS • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Networking • Nutrition • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Medical Aid • Medical and Health Care • Family Planning • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Counselling Professional • Disease Management • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Community Service • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Children's Rights Issues and Services • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Behaviour Change • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Administrative Services and Support • Advisory



**NAME Gold Fields Health Services**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 788 1000

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 788 1151

**E MAIL** andre.bester@goldfieldshealthservices.co.za

**PHYSICAL** R500 between Carletonville and Fochville, CARLETONVILLE

**POSTAL** PO Box 968, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500

**CONTACT NAME** Dr A Bester (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Business/Private Sector

**SERVICES** • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Aid • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Behaviour Change • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Abstinence Promotion • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • TB Treatment/DOTS • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Counselling HIV/AIDS

**NAME Khutsong Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A clinic offering medical treatment including anti retro viral treatments for HIV and AIDS.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 783 3170

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 786 1105

**PHYSICAL** Morake Street, KHUTSONG EXT 1, CARLETONVILLE

**POSTAL** Morake Street, KHUTSONG EXT 1, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs N Bhezo (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Medical and Health Care

**NAME Kutloanong Youth Centre**

**ACRONYM** KYC

**DESCRIPTION** Our youth centre is an HIV prevention campaign centre which caters for young people between the ages of 12 to 25 years old. We offer sport and recreational activities along with an antenatal clinic and primary health care services including VCT.

**TELEPHONE** +27 57 361 3632

**FACSIMILE** +27 57 391 8533 temp

**E MAIL** kutloanong@ppasa.org.za

**WEB** www.lovelife.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 9746 K9, Kutloanong, FREDDIES BLOK 2, MERAFOG

**POSTAL** PO Box 11362, Kutloanong, FREDDIES BLOK 2, MERAFOG, North West, 9483

**CONTACT NAME** Yvonne Zukiswa Rasmieni (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Referral • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Peer Education • Medical and Health Care • Life Skills • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Family Planning • Education and Training • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Capacity Building • Behaviour Change • Advocacy • Advisory

**NAME Merafong Central Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a primary health care facility offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 11 788 9634

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 786 1105

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Highlight Street, CARLETONVILLE

**POSTAL** PO Box 3, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500

**CONTACT NAME** Sister Lahana (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Advisory • Advocacy • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling Children • Counselling Family • Counselling General • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Counselling Lay • Family Planning • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Medical Aid • Nutrition • Paediatric HIV/AIDS Clinical Programmes • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Mothusimpilo**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide HIV/AIDS awareness programmes and voluntary counselling and testing services. We are a condom distribution centre and offer primary health care services to women in the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 788 4939

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 136 Dolomite Street, CARLETONVILLE

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2023, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500

**CONTACT NAME** Mpendulo Zweni (Monitoring Officer)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Early Childhood Development • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Peer Education • Primary Health Care

**NAME Mothusimpilo AIDS Project**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide HIV/AIDS awareness and training. We offer sexual transmitted infection education and management.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 788 4939

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 787 4637

**E MAIL** mpholo@sn.apc.org

**PHYSICAL** 136 Dolomite Street, West Rand, BLYVOORUITSIG, CARLETONVILLE

**POSTAL** Private Bag X2023, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500

**CONTACT NAME** Miss Z Mzaidume (Project Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Nutrition • Counselling & Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Youth Development • TB Treatment/DOTS • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Care and Support

**NAME Rubo Home Based Care**

**DESCRIPTION** The organisation helps educate the community on issues relating to HIV/AIDS and they further take care of HIV/AIDS infected and affected people.

**TELEPHONE** +27 83 243 1271

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Mosedi Street Extension, FOCHVILLE

**POSTAL** Mosedi Street Extension, FOCHVILLE, North West, 2515

**CONTACT NAME** Rev Numens (Founder)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Youth Development • TB Treatment/DOTS • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Advocacy • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Care and Support • Advisory

**NAME South African Police Services - Fochville**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Fochville

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 771 1106

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 771 1110

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** 52 Losbury Street, FOCHVILLE

**POSTAL** PO Box X116, FOCHVILLE, North West, 2515

**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent JH Jamaas (Superintendent)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**NAME South African Police Services - Khutsong**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Khutsong

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 783 9000

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 783 9033

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Block number 1 Sompane Road, KHUTSONG, CARLETONVILLE

**POSTAL** Block number 1 Sompane Road, KHUTSONG, CARLETONVILLE, North West, 2500

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs ML Gubene (Station Commissioner)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Administrative Services and Support • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Emergency Services

**Potchefstroom NW402**

**NAME Bambanani Youth Project**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care, poverty alleviation programmes and caring for the aged.

**TELEPHONE** +27 76 313 5823

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 11650 Madikizela Street Ext 7, Holy Mission Church, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** 11650 Madikizela Street Ext 7, Holy Mission Church, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Nthabiseng Bitshoane (Project Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care

**NAME Baptist Children's Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation administering care for orphans and vulnerable children.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 295 0316



**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 4587 Madi Street, Ekageng, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1249, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Rev Ndebele (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Counselling Bereavement • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Centre For Community Law And Development**  
**DESCRIPTION** Free legal aid awareness workshops and outreach programmes.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 5341  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 297 1395  
**E MAIL** lizzeldupisani@nwu.ac.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner Of Thabo Mbeki and Maya Street, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 20810, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Merisa Van Rooyen (Lawyer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO)  
**SERVICES** • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Training HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Childline - North West Province**  
**DESCRIPTION** We offer counselling and help to those children who are mentally or physically abused.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 4411  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 294 5735  
**E MAIL** alicecarnell@telkomsa.net  
**PHYSICAL** 2nd Floor Jankra Building, 3 Greyling Street, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** 2nd Floor Jankra Building, 3 Greyling Street, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Alice Carnell (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Training Child and Youth Care • Training Counselling • Support Groups • Telephonic Counselling Hotline • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Referral • Counselling Substance Abuse • Education and Training • Counselling Professional • Counselling Rape • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Lay • Counselling Family • Counselling General • Counselling Bereavement • Counselling Children • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Community Service • Child Care/Day Care • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Behaviour Change • Capacity Building

**NAME Department of Correctional Services - Potchefstroom**  
**DESCRIPTION** They offer HIV awareness education and training.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 291 1011  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 291 1068  
**E MAIL** adam.mthephoka@dcs.gov.za  
**PHYSICAL** Corner of Vynhoek and Schoemansdrist Road, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X933, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Mphikeleli Mphiphuka (HR Clerk)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Awareness

**NAME Department of Health - Potchefstroom**  
**DESCRIPTION** They offer education, training and fundraising assistance for NGOs and life skills training.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 5060/3346/5  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 297 6656  
**E MAIL** potchaidscouncil@telkomsa.net  
**PHYSICAL** Royal Building Office 203, James Moroka Drive, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1253, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Thabiso Morapedi (Area Administrator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Funding • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Capacity Building • Life Skills • Fundraising • Consulting and Contracting • Care and Support • Campaigns and Events

**NAME Family and Marriage Society of South Africa - Potchefstroom**  
**ACRONYM** FAMSA  
**DESCRIPTION** FAMSA is committed to building and maintaining family life, marriage counselling, family development and HIV/AIDS counselling.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 1316  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 293 2272  
**E MAIL** famsanw@absamail.co.za  
**WEB** www.famsa.org  
**PHYSICAL** 3 Singer Street, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1874, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Marietha Oelofse (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Training Counselling • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Empowerment Programmes • Education and Training • Counselling Substance Abuse • Counselling Other • Counselling General • Counselling Family • Counselling Children • Counselling & Support

**NAME Ipeleng Home Based Care**  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 823 3675  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Sarafena Village, SARAFINA EXT 2, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** 7086 Moreki Street, SARAFINA EXT 2, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2531  
**CONTACT NAME** Aurin Dikane (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME Kopano Centre**  
**DESCRIPTION** A community based organisation taking care of the elderly.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 72 139 1096  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Methodist Church, Ekageng, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** 2390 Phubuhutswana Street, Ekageng, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Pauline Motlabaile (Secretary)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Counselling & Support • Care and Support

**NAME Mental Health Society**  
**ACRONYM** NWMH  
**DESCRIPTION** The Mental Health Society actively works with people who have physical and mental disabilities.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 5270  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 297 5270  
**E MAIL** lecia@intekom.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 29 Du Plooi Street, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 2438, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Lecia Du Preez (Director)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Capacity Building • Counselling Other • Education and Training

**NAME NG Welfare**  
**ACRONYM** NGC  
**DESCRIPTION** It is a welfare organisation for NG churches to deliver a service to the community, families and children.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 3928  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 293 1027  
**E MAIL** scholczhe@mweb.co.za  
**WEB** www.cityonline.co.za  
**PHYSICAL** 104 Van Riebeeck Street, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1570, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Ms Scholcz (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Faith Based Sector (FBO)  
**SERVICES** • Faith Based/Traditional Services • Behaviour Change • Advisory

**NAME North West Province Child Welfare South Africa**  
**ACRONYM** CWSA North West  
**DESCRIPTION** The Mission of Child Welfare South Africa is to promote, protect and enhance the safety, well being and healthy development of children. It does this in partnership with its member organisations, associates, government and other organisations at local, provincial, national and international levels. Representative of all the people of South Africa it capacitates its affiliate membership to serve the children, families and communities.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 5663  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 297 6049  
**E MAIL** annelie@lantic.net  
**WEB** www.childwelfare.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Adriana Building, Klippenberg Street, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1495, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Mrs A van Rooyen (Area Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Issues related to Stigma and Discrimination • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Foster Care • Edutainment HIV/AIDS • Early Childhood Development • Disability Issues • Community Service • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Advisory • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • Health and Wellness Promotion • Empowerment Programmes • Education and Training • Drop in Centre • Development • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Charity • Campaigns and Events • Administrative Services and Support



**NAME North West University Potchefstroom Campus**

**ACRONYM** PU for CHE

**DESCRIPTION** This nursing school trains students to enable them to not only deal effectively with their future patients but to also be active participants in their respective communities.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 299 1834

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 299 1827

**E MAIL** vpkajp@puknet.puk.ac.za

**PHYSICAL** Hoffman Road, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** Private Bag X6001, School of Nursing PU for CHE, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Abel Pienaar / Mada Watson (Lecturers)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Education and Training • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV/AIDS Programmes Workplace

**NAME North-West University**

**ACRONYM** NWU

**DESCRIPTION** We run a HIV/AIDS institutional programme rendering a service to all the staff members as well as the students.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 299 4038

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 293 0510

**E MAIL** elana.oivier@nwu.ac.za

**WEB** www.nwu.ac.za

**PHYSICAL** Hossman Main Road Building E 11, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** Hossman Main Road Building E 11, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Elana Olivier (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Consulting and Contracting • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Education HIV/AIDS • HIV/AIDS Programmes Intervention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • Referral • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers

**NAME Peer Education Programme**

**DESCRIPTION** A training programme of volunteers that conducts counselling in schools and training of pupils in peer education. The counselling focusses on HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention. This is a community based initiative.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 299 1683

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 293 5269

**E MAIL** cornelia.wessels@nwu.ac.za

**PHYSICAL** 13 Reiger Street, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** PO Box 20, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Cornelia Wessels (Doctor)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Sexuality Issues • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Counselling Professional • Counselling Peer • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Community Service • Behaviour Change • Abstinence Promotion

**NAME Potchefstroom Child Welfare South Africa**

**ACRONYM** CWSA Potshfstrom

**DESCRIPTION** The Mission of Child Welfare South Africa is to promote, protect and enhance the safety, well being and healthy development of children. It does this in partnership with its member organisations, associates, government and other organisations at local, provincial, national and international levels. Representative of all the people of South Africa it capacitates its affiliate membership to serve the children families and communities.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 293 0425

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 293 0426

**E MAIL** cwpotch@lantic.net

**WEB** www.childwelfare.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 91 Botha Street, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** PO Box 1433, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Mrs Mabazo (Area Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Youth Development • Referral • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Networking • Legal Services and Advice • Human Rights Issues • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Education and Training • Drop in Centre • Counselling Lay • Community Service • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Advisory • Sports • Recreation and Drama • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Life Skills • Issues related to Stigma and Discrimination • HIV/AIDS Programmes Prevention • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • HIV Case Management • Empowerment Programmes • Early Childhood Development • Disability Issues • Counselling & Support • Children's Rights • Issues and Services • Charity • Campaigns and Events • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME Potchefstroom Hospice (including Amphela Day Care Centre)**

**DESCRIPTION** Providing a day care centre called Amaphela Day Care Centre for children affected and infected by HIV and AIDS and palliative home based care for people with terminal illness.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 296 0631/0208

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 296 1268

**E MAIL** pallieh.hattingh@gmail.com

**PHYSICAL** 103 Auret Street, AKASIE PARK, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** PO Box 1275, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Ms Elmarie Hattingh (Director)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Non Government Sector (NGO) • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Other

**SERVICES** • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) • Transport • Training HIV/AIDS • Training Health Care • Training Counselling • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • HIV/AIDS Programmes Educational Institutions • Counselling Illness • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling General • Counselling Family • Counselling Children • Counselling Bereavement • Community Service • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Blood Services/Donation

**NAME Potchefstroom Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that offers HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 297 7011

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** Corner of Krys and Chris Hani Streets, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** Private Bag X938, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** A Mlambo (Manager)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Net working • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Reach Out Awareness**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a non profit organisation offering team building exercises, life skills training and personal development services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 73 315 3285

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 1118 Sekano Street, Ekageng, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** 1118 Sekano Street, Ekageng, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Thabo Mohloua (Project Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Life Skills • Capacity Building

**NAME Resolofetse Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation caring for orphans and vulnerable children as well as for sickly people.

**TELEPHONE** +27 76 031 3532

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 4004 Matlwangi Village, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** 4004 Matlwangi Village, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Ketumetse Mothibedi (Co ordinator)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)

**SERVICES** • Health and Wellness Promotion • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME South African Police Services - Ikageng**

**ACRONYM** SAPS Ikageng

**DESCRIPTION** To combat the occurrence of crime by providing visible, proactive and responsive policing services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 295 1251

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 295 1267

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**WEB** www.saps.gov.za

**PHYSICAL** Lekele Street, IKAGENG, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** Private Bag X1272, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520

**CONTACT NAME** Superintendent Olivier (Superintendent)

**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector

**SERVICES** • Emergency Services • Campaigns and Events • Crime Prevention • Administrative Services and Support

**NAME St Michael - Promosa**

**DESCRIPTION** Educating young people about HIV/AIDS and offering food parcels, counselling and support.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 296 0260

**FACSIMILE** +27 18 298 1024

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za

**PHYSICAL** 35 Galant Street, PROMOSA, POTCHEFSTROOM

**POSTAL** PO Box 9135, PROMOSA, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2530



**CONTACT NAME** The Revd Sydney Magobotla (Pastor of the Parish)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO) • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Empowerment Programmes • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Care and Support • Advocacy • Advisory

**NAME Tshepong AIDS Project - Potchefstroom**  
**DESCRIPTION** Providing home based care and skills training for people living with HIV and AIDS, educational programmes and support for orphans and vulnerable children. The centre also provides income generating activities such as catering and gardening.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 295 4582  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 295 4582  
**E MAIL** tshespongpotch@telkomsa.net  
**PHYSICAL** Govan Mbeki Hall Lesedi Ikageng location 2531, IKAGENG, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 40105, IKAGENG, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2525  
**CONTACT NAME** Prince Plotla (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Child Care/Day Care • Counselling Lay • Community Service • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Children's Rights Issues and Services • Child Care/Day Care • Care and Support • Capacity Building • Behaviour Change • Advocacy • Accommodation/Shelter • Training Home Based Care • Workshops • Symposia • Fora • Facilitators and/or Speakers • Youth Development • Issues related to Stigma and Discrimination • Life Skills • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Palliative/End of Life Counselling and Care • Research Other • Information • Resources and Materials Development and Dissemination • Support Groups • Training Counselling • Income Generation Projects • Home Based Care • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Education and Training

**NAME Tsogong Sedibeng Sa Tshepo Home Based Care**  
**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care and support to orphaned and vulnerable children. We offer food parcels and are involved in gardening projects in the community.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 295 0202  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 295 0202  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Ikageng Location, IKAGENG, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** PO Box 40010, IKAGENG, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2525  
**CONTACT NAME** Poncho Molale (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Agriculture/Gardening Projects • Counselling & Support • Counselling Illness • Disability Issues • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Support Groups • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient

**NAME University of Potchefstroom - Department of Social Work**

**DESCRIPTION** The Department of Social Work offers an advisory service, HIV education/training and awareness campaigns.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 18 299 1685/1676  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 293 5269  
**E MAIL** herman.strydom@nwu.ac.za  
**WEB** www.puk.ac.za  
**PHYSICAL** Hoffman Street, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X 6001, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Dr Strydom, (Lecturer)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Education/Research Sector  
**SERVICES** • Training Peer Education • Training Other • Training HIV/AIDS • Training Counselling • Training Child and Youth Care • Training Capacity Building • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Education and Training • Advisory

**NAME Witrand Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that offers HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 294 5221  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** Depper Street, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** Depper Street, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2520  
**CONTACT NAME** Stebruin (Matron)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Anti retroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Rape/Domestic Violence Victim Support • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Women With A Soft Spot**

**DESCRIPTION** We provide home based care services and are involved in gardening projects.  
**TELEPHONE** +27 73 930 2638

**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 13 Leo Street, Baipei Village, SARAFINA EXT 2, POTCHEFSTROOM  
**POSTAL** 13 Leo Street, Baipei Village, SARAFINA EXT 2, POTCHEFSTROOM, North West, 2531

**CONTACT NAME** Annie Nasolo (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support • Home Based Care • Counselling & Support • Nutrition • Disability Issues • Agriculture/Gardening Projects

## Ventersdorp NW401

**NAME Good Samaritan Crisis Centre**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering empowerment and counselling services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 78 300 3874  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 559 Manaka Street, TSHING, VENTERSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 1089, VENTERSDORP, North West, 2710  
**CONTACT NAME** Sunny Boy Modisakeng (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Counselling Illness • Empowerment Programmes

**NAME Hlanganani Support Group**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care and HIV/AIDS Awareness.

**TELEPHONE** +27 72 491 4079  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 3007 Extension 2, VENTERSDORP  
**POSTAL** 3007 Extension 2, VENTERSDORP, North West, 2710  
**CONTACT NAME** Winnie Kalaope (Co ordinator)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Home Based Care

**NAME Saint Care Givers**

**DESCRIPTION** This is a community based organisation offering home based care, assistance for orphaned and vulnerable children and a feeding scheme.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 264 3926 ext 24  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 24 Carmichael, VENTERSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 769, VENTERSDORP, North West, 2710  
**CONTACT NAME** Jacob Kock (Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Community Based Sector (CBO)  
**SERVICES** • Food Parcels/Soup Kitchen • Home Based Care • Orphans and Vulnerable Children Care and Support

**NAME Ventersdorp Gateway Clinic**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility also offering HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 264 3074  
**FACSIMILE** +27 18 264 2022  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 11 Grens Street, VENTERSDORP  
**POSTAL** PO Box 309, VENTERSDORP, North West, 2710  
**CONTACT NAME** Sister Mogan (Sister In Charge)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Abstinence Promotion • Blood Services/Donation • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling & Support • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Family Planning • Health and Wellness Promotion • HIV Case Management • HIV/AIDS Awareness • Medical Supplies • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Referral • Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) Treatment • TB Treatment/DOTS • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Vaccine Development • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)

**NAME Ventersdorp Hospital**

**DESCRIPTION** A primary health care facility that also offers HIV/AIDS related services.

**TELEPHONE** +27 18 264 2081  
**E MAIL** community@hivan.org.za  
**PHYSICAL** 19 Grens Street, VENTERSDORP  
**POSTAL** Private Bag X1007, VENTERSDORP, North West, 2710  
**CONTACT NAME** Mr Manyai (HIV/AIDS Project Manager)  
**ORGANISATION TYPE** • Government/Public Sector  
**SERVICES** • Accommodation/Shelter • Administrative Services and Support • Advisory • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Adherence • Anti retroviral Treatment (ARV) Assessment • Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV) Provision • Care and Support • Condom Distribution and Promotion • Counselling HIV/AIDS • Disability Issues • Disease Management • Family Planning • HIV/AIDS Awareness • HIV/AIDS Programmes General • Medical and Health Care • Medical Supplies • Monitoring and Evaluation • Networking • Nutrition • Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission • Primary Health Care • Treatment Inpatient • Treatment Outpatient • Treatment Supplies • Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)



## PROJECT PARTNERS AND COLLABORATORS

**HIV-911 would also like to acknowledge the efforts of a number of organisations who provided us with information and support in various ways so that we could bring this directory to you:**

AIDSBuzz <http://www.aidsbuzz.org/>  
AIDS Consortium  
AIDS Foundation  
AIDS Resource Centre Maps  
Buffalo City Municipality  
Children in Distress Network (CINDI)  
Children's HIV Association (CHIVA)  
Christian AIDS Resource and Information Service (CARIS), Christian AIDS Bureau (CABSA)  
Compass Project, Foundation for Professional Development (FPD)  
Cornerstone Christian College  
Department of Health, South Africa  
Diakonia Council of Churches  
Eastern Cape AIDS Council (ECAC)  
Eastern Cape NGO Coalition (ECNGOC)  
EduAction GIS Mapping  
Ethekwini Health Unit, Ethekwini Metropolitan Municipality  
HealthInSite  
Higher Education AIDS Programme, Higher Education South Africa (HEAIDS, HESA)  
HIV-911 database members  
Immedia / East Coast Access  
International Center for AIDS Care and Treatment Prevention (ICAP)  
Isidingo, The Need (Endemol Entertainment)  
Landou Graphic Design & Advertising (Pty) Ltd  
LoveLife  
Masibambisane Limpopo Summit  
Medical Research Council, Durban (MRC)  
Mum's Mail  
National AIDS Helpline / LifeLine Southern Africa  
New Start (managed by the Society for Family Health)  
Nurturing Orphans of AIDS for Humanity (NOAH)  
PDPHCP Programme, Department of Health, South Africa  
President's Emergency Plan For AIDS Relief grantee organisations throughout South Africa (PEPFAR)  
Regional AIDS Initiative of Southern Africa (RAISA)  
SA Cities Network  
SA NGO Network (SANGONET)  
The Islamic Medical Association (IMA)  
The Municipal Demarcation Board  
The Praekeldt Foundation  
The South African Business Coalition Against HIV/AIDS (SABCOHA)  
The South African Hindu Maha Sabha  
The South African Medical Association (SAMA)  
Treatment Action Campaign (TAC)  
University of KwaZulu-Natal Foundation  
USAID  
Western Cape Networking AIDS Community of South Africa (WC-NACOSA)  
WesBank  
World Conference on Religion and Peace (WCRP)  
All the various listserves and newsletters that publicised and continue to publicise this project



# HIV-911 DIRECTORY

**Do you know what HIV/AIDS-related services are available in your area?  
Do you know where these HIV/AIDS-related services are located?**

## WE CAN HELP YOU

**The HIV-911 directory is your comprehensive guide to HIV/AIDS-related support services in South Africa.** This directory is essential for all organisations in the field of HIV/AIDS.

The HIV-911 database consists of over 6000 HIV-related support services country-wide. Entries are constantly updated ensuring that the HIV-911 database remains current and gives a good reflection of the work being done in South Africa around the pandemic.



### ORDER THE FULL HIV-911 DIRECTORY FOR YOUR PROVINCE NOW!

**HIV-911 provincial directories cost R200 each (inclusive of VAT, postage & packaging). Orders can be placed online at [www.hiv911.org.za](http://www.hiv911.org.za) or by returning the completed order form below, together with your proof of payment receipt, to HIVAN on Fax: (031) 260 2013 or email [admin@hivan.org.za](mailto:admin@hivan.org.za)**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate below the provincial directory you require and the number of copies @ R200 incl.

**Bank:** First National Bank | **Account Holder:** University of KwaZulu-Natal | **Account No:** 50871932932  
**Branch Code:** 223626 | **Branch:** Durban Corporate | **Ref No:** MB35 13360 | **Vat No.:** 4880209301

PROVINCE	AVAILABLE	UNIT COST	QUANTITY	TOTAL
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL DIRECTORY</b>	December 2007	R200	_____	R
<b>NORTHERN CAPE DIRECTORY</b>	December 2007	R200	_____	R
<b>GAUTENG DIRECTORY</b>	March 2008	R200	_____	R
<b>MPUMALANGA DIRECTORY</b>	April 2008	R200	_____	R
<b>FREE STATE DIRECTORY</b>	April 2008	R200	_____	R
<b>WESTERN CAPE DIRECTORY</b>	June 2008	R200	_____	R
<b>NORTH WEST DIRECTORY</b>	August 2008	R200	_____	R
<b>EASTERN CAPE DIRECTORY</b>		R200	_____	R
<b>LIMPOPO DIRECTORY</b>		R200	_____	R
Contact HIV-911 for the release date of each directory			<b>TOTAL (incl vat, postage &amp; packaging) :</b>	<b>R</b>



Access the free HIV-911 directory  
**0860 HIV (448) 911**  
[www.hiv911.org.za](http://www.hiv911.org.za)



**0860 HIV 911: GIVING YOU HOPE AND CONNECTION**

# ORGANISATIONAL UPDATE FORM

## **Mailing address:**

HIV-911 Programme, Centre for HIV/AIDS Networking (HIVAN)  
c/o Public Affairs Annex, University of KwaZulu-Natal  
232 King George V Avenue, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, 4041  
E-mail: [info@hiv911.org.za](mailto:info@hiv911.org.za) Fax: (031) 260 2013

## **Service Provider Information:**

It's now very easy to keep your information current with HIV-911.  
To do this, simply complete and e-mail/mail/fax us the form below; or call the Data  
Collection Centre on 0860 HIV 911 / 0860 448 911; or update your details on line  
<http://www.hiv911.org.za/hivanaddorg.php>

**Name of Organisation:** .....

**Physical Address:** .....

**Postal Address:** .....

**Contact Person:** .....

**Position of Contact Person:** .....

**Tel:** .....

**Fax:** .....

**Mobile:** .....

**E-mail:** .....

**Website:** .....

**Description of services provided** (for each service please note the operating  
hours times and fees/costs associated with this service, and any specific  
contact information):

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....





*Access the free HIV-911 directory*  
**0860 HIV (448) 911**  
**[www.hiv911.org.za](http://www.hiv911.org.za)**

